

THE TIMARUVIAN

Magazine of the Timaru Boys' High School



APRIL, 1961

shop at ^{THE} *Farmers'*

THE STORE WITH ALL DEPARTMENTS
UNDER ONE ROOF

- Complete DRAPERY
- Complete HARDWARE
- Complete ELECTRICAL
- Complete GROCERY
- Complete CROCKERY
- Complete SPORTS
- Complete SEED DEPT.
- Complete SADDLERY -
TRAVEL GOODS DEPT.

Phone 7099

THE *Farmers*



for One Store Shopping AT ITS BEST

THE TIMARUVIAN

APRIL, 1961



Magazine of the
Timaru Boys' High School

TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL

BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Mr. P. B. FOOTE (*Chairman*)

* Mr. A. B. STRUTHERS (*Vice-Chairman*)

* Resigned during year

Mr. P. W. J. COCKERILL

* Mr. J. S. PREEN

Miss A. K. ELLIOT

Mr. A. ROSS

Mr. J. L. MCKERCHAR

Mr. H. J. STOWELL

Mr. A. MANNING

Mr. J. WOODHEAD

Mrs. J. C. ODDIE

Mr. H. W. WASHBOURN

Mr. B. J. PETRIE

Mr. D. R. PARKER

Secretary to Board of Governors: Mr. N. C. MARTIN

STAFF

RECTOR

M. A. BULL, M.Sc., B.COM.

ASSISTANTS

L. K. MURRAY, M.A.

A. MILES, M.A.

R. G. WILSON, B.A.

A. L. DOWNING

A. F. ELLIS, M.Sc.

R. L. MANNING

M. F. LEDINGHAM, B.A.

A. H. MAUGER, M.A.

A. F. CALDER, M.Sc.

B. A. VINCENT, B.Sc.

J. H. EVANS, M.A. (OXON.)

M. H. BIGGS, B.A.

J. E. S. GREENALL, M.A.

P. S. EVANS, B.Sc. (on leave)

C. E. BRUNSDEN, B.A., A.T.C.L.

D. E. LEWTHWAITE, M.Sc.

F. J. W. BILLINGS, B.A.G.Sc.

W. C. CHARTERIS, M.A., B.D.

D. G. HUDSON, B.A.

M. E. ROBERTS, M.Sc., Ph.C., M.P.S.

R. S. JONES, M.Sc., A.N.Z.I.C.

C. G. WILLS, B.A.

S. M. O'NEILL

J. W. NEALE, B.Sc. (HONS., LEEDS)

G. A. HILLING

J. E. P. JONES, M.A. (first term)

R. B. RICHARDS, B.Sc. (HONS.)

Mrs. L. K. WILSON

(first and second terms)

H. W. MCKAY (*Librarian*)

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Mrs. W. V. LESLIE

Miss I. H. COWIE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTORS

Woodclassing: Mr. R. MARSHALL

Brass Band: Mr. F. SMITH

Piano: Miss D. M. NICOL

Violin: Mr. R. JENNINGS

G. R. HARRIS

Chanter: Mr. R. YOUNG

School Secretary: Miss J. CRAWSHAW

School Janitors: Mr. L. H. FAITH, Mr. E. BARNES

School Librarian: Mr. H. W. D. MacKAY

Thomas House Matron: Mrs. M. HEDGER

Thomas House Secretary: Mrs T. T. DOCKLEY

House Masters: R. L. MANNING, D. E. LEWTHWAITE,

R. B. RICHARDS, B. A. VINCENT

SCHOOL OFFICERS, 1960

SCHOOL PREFECTS

G. J. Pateman (*Head*)
 D. E. Wolff (*Howell House*)
 A. P. Hunter (*Thomas House*)
 J. M. Densem (*Dawson House*)
 I. W. Spence (*Simmers House*)
 L. G. Taylor (*Hogben House*)
 W. M. White (*Tait House*)
 M. K. West
 J. S. Wilson

AIR TRAINING CORPS

Master-in-charge: Mr. F. J. W. Billings

ATHLETICS

Master-in-charge: Mr. D. G. Hudson

BOOK ROOM

Master-in-charge: Mr. J. H. Evans

BOXING

Master-in-charge: Mr. G. A. Hillind

BRASS BAND

Conductor: Mr. F. Smith
Master-in-charge: Mr. C. E. Brunsdon

CADETS

Master-in-charge: Mr. J. E. S. Greenall

CAMERA CLUB

Organiser: S. B. Inder

CANTEEN

Master-in-charge: Mr. B. A. Vincent

CHESS

Master-in-charge: Mr. R. G. Wilson

CRICKET

Master-in-charge: Mr. A. F. Ellis

CRUSADERS

Masters-in-charge: Messrs. A. H. Mauger, B. A. Vincent and D. E. Lewthwaite

FIVES AND SQUASH

Master-in-charge: Mr. R. G. Wilson

FOOTBALL

Master-in-charge: Mr. S. M. O'Neill

GYMNASIUM TEAM

Master-in-charge: Mr. G. A. Hillind

HARRIERS

Master-in-charge: Mr. A. H. Mauger

THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS

A. P. Hunter (*Head*)
 S. B. Inder
 I. J. Rogers
 S. M. Stevens
 J. S. Wilson

HOCKEY

Master-in-charge: Mr. G. A. Hillind
Coach: Mr. R. Bowden

LIBRARY

Master-in-charge: Mr. A. Miles

LIFESAVING

Master-in-charge: Mr. A. Miles

MATHEMATICS CLUB

Master-in-charge: Mr. M. A. Bull

ORCHESTRA

Master-in-charge: Mr. M. H. Biggs

PIPE BAND

Master-in-charge: Mr. A. J. Calder

RECORDER GROUP

Organiser: I. W. McRobie

SHOOTING

Master-in-charge: Mr. A. L. Downing

SOCCER

Master-in-charge: Mr. L. K. Murray

SPORTS FUND

Master-in-charge: Mr. L. K. Murray

SPORTS TROPHIES

Master-in-charge: Mr. M. F. Ledingham

SWIMMING

Master-in-charge: Mr. S. M. O'Neill

TENNIS

Master-in-charge: Mr. R. S. Jones

* TIMARUVIAN *

Master-in-charge: Mr. R. G. Wilson

TRAMPING CLUB

Senior Boys: A. P. Anderson,
 I. J. Rogers

YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB

Master-in-charge: Mr. F. J. W. Billings

CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
AIR TRAINING CORPS	22
ACCOMPANISTS' COMPETITION	21
ASSEMBLY PIANISTS	22
ATHLETICS	34
BOARD AND STAFF	3
BOXING	14
BRASS BAND	16
CADETS	27
CAMERA CLUB	10
CANTEEN	28
CHESS CLUB	28
CHOIR CONTEST	20
CLIMBING CLUB	19
CONCERT	17
CRICKET	37
CROSS-COUNTRY	26
CRUSADERS	23
DISPLAY DAY	26
EXAMINATION RESULTS	50
FIVES	14
GYMNASIUM TEAM	30
HARRIERS	24
HOCKEY	31
INDOOR BASKETBALL	32
INTER-SECONDARY SCHOOL SPORTS	36
LIFESAVING	30
MATHEMATICS CLUB	19
MEMORIAL LIBRARY	30
OBITUARY	49
ORCHESTRA	22
PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION	33
PIPE BAND	15

CONTENTS *(continued)*

TITLE	PAGE
PREPARATORY SCHOOL	23
PRIZE-GIVING CEREMONY	7
RADIO CLUB	26
RECORDER GROUP	11
RUGBY	42
SCHOOL NOTES	11
SCHOOL OFFICERS	4
SOCCER	48
SOLO SINGING COMPETITIONS	21
SQUASH RACKETS	49
SWIMMING	12
TENNIS	27
'THE GREEN BOTTLE'	10
THE MACKENZIE VISIT (5 AG.)	24
THOMAS HOUSE NOTES	29
'TIMARUVIAN' NOTES	30
YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB	19

THE TIMARUVIAN

MAGAZINE OF
THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL

PRIZE-GIVING CEREMONY

THE ANNUAL PRIZE-GIVING AND BREAK-UP CEREMONY attracted a capacity gathering of pupils, parents, and friends in the gymnasium on December 6. The academic awards were presented by the chairman of the Levels County Council (Mr. D. C. Doake) and Mrs. Doake, and the sports trophies by the Dominion president of the Old Boys' Association (Mr. E. A. Cleland).

The chairman of the Board of Governors (Mr. P. B. Foote) said the board had experienced a difficult year. Some of the 'troubles' had been brought on the board by its own actions, and others had been thrust upon it.

'Our greatest difficulty arose from a decision to exclude twenty-three pupils from the Rectory,' he said. 'I could say a lot, but I do not think this is the time or the place to discuss the matter, other than the fact that the board reversed its decision will produce more problems in the first few months of next year.'

Mr. Foote said tenders would be called soon for the erection of a block of six new classrooms, and it was hoped to remodel the main building. Improvements were also planned for the Rectory. The fate of the Preparatory School would be considered when the views of the department were received.

Mr. Foote paid a tribute to the work of Mr. H. H. Fraser, who had died during the year after serving the board as chairman for twenty-three years.

He also thanked the Rector (Mr. M. A. Bull) and the staff for their work during the year.

During the afternoon items were presented as follows: School, 'God Defend New Zealand', 'School Song', 'School Farewell Song'; N. T. Baird, pianoforte solo; A. G. Lewis, trombone solo; T. Calder, bagpipe solo.

PRIZE LIST

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Primers: Timothy Walker.
Std. I: Christopher Williams.
Std. II: William Walker.
Std. III: Timothy Dodginton.

Special Prizes:

Industry: Alistair France (Form I), Richard Kane (Form II).
Art Prizes: Tandy Rowley (Senior), Justin Rowley (Junior).
Essay: John Dunphy.

Std. IV: Richard McCredy.
Form I: Ross Wilson 1, Richard Hubber 2.
Form II: John Dunphy 1, Roger Mellwrick 2.

Lillico Arithmetic: Fred Temple.
Innes-Jones Cup for best all-round scholar:
Roger Mellwrick.
Dux: John Godfrey Dunphy.

SECONDARY DEPARTMENT

Form III Ag.2: W. R. Moore 1, C. K. Paterson 2.
Form III Ag.1: D. C. Reader 1, J. J. Ford 2.
Form III B2: B. D. Turnbull 1, D. B. Smith 2.

Form III B1: B. R. Callon 1, G. W. Duncan 2.
Form III A2: R. W. Evans 1, P. G. Burn 2, J. D. Mullen (merit).
Form III A1: R. A. Crozier 1, D. F. McKay 2.

B. D. Shaw (merit).
 Form IV Ag.: W. J. Sewell 1, F. D. Fraser 2.
 Form IV B2: R. B. McIlraith, 1, A. D. Herron 2.
 Form IV B1: A. D. Betts 1, G. G. Taylor 2.
 Form IV A2: D. W. McPherson 1, F. J. Sauer 2.
 Form IV A1: R. B. Hurst 1, D. A. Doig 2;
 R. W. Ledingham, I. N. Douglas (merit).
 Form V Ag.: P. J. Clarke 1, C. G. Lyon 2.
 Form VB2: J. W. Boniface 1, R. K. Leech 2.
 Form VB1: R. J. Pickford 1, G. S. Brown 2.
 Form VA2: R. O. Richardson and R. P. Rowley (equal) 1.
 Form VA1: M. J. Sim and L. R. Jones (equal)
 for Shalcrass Memorial; D. G. McFarlane,
 A. H. Brookfield (merit).
 Form VR: B. G. Parris 1, D. W. Smith 2.
 Form VB2: W. D. Grant 1, R. E. M. Cooper
 2; J. K. Walton (merit).
 Form VB1: H. L. Caswell 1, L. S. Taiaroa 2.
 Form VA: J. D. Meyer (dux), C. J. Pateman
 (proxime accessit).

Special Prizes:

T.B.H.S. Old Boys' Association 75th. Jubilee
 Cup: G. J. Pateman.
 Steven History Cup: L. S. Taiaroa.
 J. G. Gow Geography Cup: R. Setchell.
 Kennedy Singing Cup: J. M. Densem.
 Fraser Singing Cup: L. E. Tregenza.
 Little Singing Cup: B. D. Shaw.
 J. Morgan Accompanists' Prize: A. B.
 Blanchard.
 Alistair Evans Cup (best all-round musician):
 J. M. Densem.
 Lewis Cup (brass band solo): A. G. Lewis.
 Fraser Cup (intermediate brass solo): G. R.
 Wolff.
 C Grade (brass band solo): M. R. White.
 T. H. McDonald Memorial Cup (best pipe
 bandman): I. R. Munro.
 Scottish Society Cup (most improved piper):
 T. J. Calder.

Murray Memorial Cup (senior pipe band solo):
 I. R. Munro.
 D. K. McKenzie Cup (junior pipe band solo):
 K. D. Milne.
 Lucas Cup (best drummer): D. F. Farr.
 Evans Cup (House Choir): Tait House (D. E.
 Wolff).
 Ussher Cup (inter-House debate): Dawson
 House (G. J. Pateman).
 Hall Jones Debate: D. F. Farr, H. P. Brown
 (senior), H. F. Scott, R. W. Ledingham
 (junior).
 Cain Bequest Essays: I. W. McLean (senior),
 R. J. Frame (junior).
 Form V Essay: H. P. Brown.
 Maben Essay Prize (Form III): B. D. Shaw.
 Howell Arithmetic: J. D. Meyer (senior), R. B.
 Hurst (junior).
 Wallace Mathematics Prize (VIB): R. E. M.
 Cooper.
 Tezer Memorial Prize (VIA): J. D. Meyer.
 B. V. A. Jones Memorial Prizes for Living
 Languages: A. D. MacKenzie, M. J. Sim
 (Form V); D. A. Doig, R. W. Ledingham
 (Form IV); R. C. Crozier, D. McKay
 (Form III).
 W. D. H. Lory Memorial Prize (junior
 agriculture): D. J. Butler.
 A. M. S. Burnett Memorial Prize (senior
 agriculture): D. A. Roberts.
 McLenaghan Prize (Form IV agriculture):
 W. J. Sewell.
 F. Sanders Memorial Prize (Form IV): R. B.
 Chappell.
 Woodwork Prize: G. A. Hooper.
 Metalwork Prize: P. J. Clarke.
 Art Prize: L. J. Riley.
 Ballroom Dancing Cup: R. P. Rowley.
 Chess Championship (Harding Cup): J. C.
 Park.
 Doak Camera Club Shield: A. B. Stevenson.

SPORTS PRIZES

ATHLETICS

McCaskill Cup (100 yards, senior A grade),
 Waring Cup (220 yards, senior A grade),
 R. P. Herrick.
 Salver Cup (440 yards, senior A grade), Sidney
 Cup (580 yards, A grade), E. T. Bell.
 Hogben Cup (mile, senior A grade), Lovelock
 Cup (mile, senior A grade), I. W. Spence.
 Morrison Cup (hurdles, senior A grade),
 Hanson Fraser Cup (field events, A grade),
 C. J. Pateman.
 Bell Cup (open javelin), D. R. Morrison.
 Kibblewhite Cup (senior long jump, A grade),
 W. N. Park.
 Hall Cup (senior hop, step and jump, A grade),
 J. C. Hurst.
 Cabot Cup (mile walk, open), G. L. Carrodus.
 Matama Cup (cross-country, senior), E. T. Bell.
 Auckland Old Boys' Cup (100 yards inter-
 mediate, A grade), Auckland Old Boys'
 Cup (220 yards intermediate, A grade), R. J.
 Best.

Hutchinson Cup (440 yards intermediate, A
 grade), Boot Memorial Cup (1 mile inter-
 mediate, A grade), S. M. Stevens.
 McKenzie Cup (hurdles intermediate, A
 grade), Auckland Old Boys' Cup (580 yards
 intermediate, A grade), S. M. Stevens.
 Johns' Cup (intermediate cross country), A. J.
 Allport Memorial Cup (intermediate A
 grade, field events), R. J. Best.
 D. E. Wood Cup (100 yards junior, A grade),
 Jackson Cup (hurdles, junior A grade),
 L. R. Prebble.
 William Scott Cup (junior cross-country),
 Blundell Price Cup (mile junior, A grade),
 L. E. Shearer.
 Wardell Cup (mile junior, B grade), M.
 MacDonald.
 Ward Cup (440 yards junior, B grade), A. R.
 Park.
 Squash Rackets: Mathewson Cup (champion-
 ship), W. D. Sutton.



SCHOOL PREFECTS, 1960

L. G. Taylor	I. W. S. Spence	M. K. West	J. S. Wilson	J. M. Densom
M. W. White	D. E. Wolff	G. J. Pateman	A. P. Hunter	



CHARLES MATHIESON
SEWELL (CHAS.)

Quotation: 'Pleasure's a sin, and sometimes sin's a pleasure'

Theme Song: 'Wild one'

Proposed Career: Veterinary surgeon

Probable Destiny: Carting hay

Trade Mark: That laugh

Prototype: Brendon Behan

Favourite Expression: 'My oath!'

Pet Aversion: Girls' High School

Ambition: To jump from 10,000 feet with an umbrella

Pastime: Slunking

Achievements and Activities: 2nd XV '60



GARY WILLIAM HEADS
(TED)

Quotation: 'Whenever I think, I make mistakes'

Theme Song: 'Don't take your guns, to town, son'

Proposed Career: Navy

Probable Destiny: Deck-hand on the m.v. 'River City'

Trade Mark: Shiniest motor-bike at school

Prototype: Capt. Henry Morgan

Favourite Expression: 'Aw—go on'

Pet Aversion: Any mention of scholarship

Ambition: To have two wives in every port

Pastime: Racing Adamson to Fairlie

Achievements and Activities: 2nd XV '60; athletics '60



JOHN MAYNARD GILSON

Quotation: 'Everything comes to him who waits'

Theme Song: 'Don't ask me why'

Proposed Career: Engineer

Probable Destiny: Grease monkey on a pretzel-twisting machine

Trade Mark: That sideward glance

Prototype: Marlon Brando

Favourite Expression: 'I dunno!'

Pet Aversion: People who don't like cricket

Ambition: To break the sick bay window from the practice wicket

Pastime: Waiting for everything to come

Achievements and Activities: 1st XI cricket '59, '60; harriers '58, '59, '60; athletics '60; Cpl. No. 2 Platoon



KEVIN EUAN FERGUSON
(CHICK)

Quotation: 'I may look busy but I'm only confused'

Theme Song: 'Tea for two' (dozen)

Proposed career: Research chemist

Probable Destiny: Making background noises for Buckley commercials

Trade Mark: Golden locks

Prototype: Mr. Mago

Favourite Expression: 'You know what you can do'

Pet Aversion: People who call him 'Kevvy'

Ambition: To get someone else to make the tea

Pastime: Waiting for the Otupua Road Social Club

Achievements and Activities: 1st XV '58, '59, capt. '60; basketball '59, '60; FL/Sgt. No. 2 Flt., A.T.C.; swimming '59, '60; athletics '56-'60; gym team '56, '57, '58, leader '59 and '60; water polo '59, '60.



ALAN PATRICK HUNTER
(TAM)

Quotation: 'Slave of the wheel of labour, what to him are Plato and the swing of Pleiades?'

Theme Song: 'Don't fence me in'

Proposed Career: Veterinary surgeon

Probable Destiny: Hospital porter

Trade Mark: Little curl

Prototype: Charles Atlas

Favourite Expression: 'All right—shut up!'

Pet Aversion: Rectory food

Ambition: To do nothing for ever

Pastime: Making a start on his ambition

Achievements and Activities: 1st XV '60; prefect '60; Head Thomas House '60; Sgt. No. 2 Flt., A.T.C. '60; water polo '60



CAREY WILLIAM ADAMSON (COWBOY)
Quotation: 'To err is human'
Theme Song: 'Forty Miles of Bad Road'
Proposed Career: Air Force
Probable Destiny: Motorcycle test pilot
Trade Mark: Those broad shoulders

Prototype: Ronnie Moore
Favourite Expression: 'Hey, you guys.'
Pet Aversion: Thirty m.p.h. limit
Ambition: To travel from Timaru to Fairlie in twenty minutes
Pastime: Saving enough money to repair his worthy steed
Achievements and Activities: FL/Sgt. No. 1 Fl., A.T.C.; 2nd XV '60; A.T.C. Flying Scholarship



CHRISTOPHER OXFORD
Quotation: 'Tis better to be alone than in bad company'
Theme Song: 'A voice in the wilderness'
Proposed Career: Chemistry
Probable Destiny: Banana bender
Trade Mark: His walk

Prototype: Bernard Bresslau
Favourite Expression: 'Did you hear . . . ?'
Pet Aversion: Static
Pastime: Snootting
Achievements and Activities: Surviving unscathed one year at T.B.H.S.



ANDREW PERCEVAL ANDERSON (PLAYTER)
Quotation: 'Candy is dandy but liquor is quicker'
Theme Song: 'Turn me loose'
Proposed Career: Biologist
Probable Destiny: Mayor of Tarras

Trade Mark: The lad with the pencil behind his ear
Prototype: P. F. Jones
Favourite Expression: 'Watch it, lad'

Pet Aversion: Birds that fly in straight lines
Ambition: To make a closer study of biological curiosities such as the opposite sex
Pastime: Forgetting things
Achievements and Activities: 1st XV '59, '60; shooting '59; Cpl. No. 1 Fl., A.T.C.; basketball '60



JOHN MCNAUGHTON DENSEN
Quotation: 'No excellent soul is exempt from a mixture of madness'
Theme Song: 'Who slapped John?'
Proposed Career: Architect
Probable Destiny: The Specialist
Trade Mark: That High School ring

Prototype: Knuckles O'Toole
Favourite Expression: 'Yeah?'
Pet Aversion: 'The Robin's Return'
Ambition: To invent a better mousetrap
Pastime: Anybody

Achievements and Activities: Prefect '60; Head Dawson House '60; W.O.2 A.T.C. '60; Assembly Pianist '57, '58, '59, '60; School Accompanist '60; opera '59, '60; conductor Dawson Choir '60; captain 1st Hockey XI '60; editor 'Timaruvian' '59; Kennedy Singing Cup '60; Rotary International Exchange Scholarship '57; debating '59, '60



HENRY WILLIAM DUNCAN (KLONDYKE)
Quotation: 'I've taken my fun where I've found it'
Theme Song: 'Somebody loves me' (I wonder who)
Proposed Career: Chemist
Probable Destiny: Taa-tapeto dustman

Trade Mark: That satirical grin
Prototype: Napoleon
Favourite Expression: 'What's that . . . Scotch mist?'
Pet Aversion: Trips
Ambition: To legalise murder for rugby players
Pastime: Gudging
Achievements and Activities: 1st XV '60; Squadron Officer A.T.C. '60; basketball '59, '60; athletics '59, '60; boxing '59



ANTHONY GEORGE LEWIS
Quotation: 'I cannot afford to waste my time making money.'
Theme Song: 'Seventy-six trombones.'
Proposed Career: Accountant
Probable Destiny: Third soon-pah man with Victor Sylvester

Trade Mark: The kiss of fire

Prototype: Kai Winding

Favourite Expression: 'Useless'

Pet Aversion: Jimmy Shand

Ambition: To cover his knees

Pastime: Wasting study periods

Achievements and Activities: National Junior Brass Band; 1st XI Soccer '60; Brass Band '56-'60



GRAEME HAMILTON REED
Quotation: 'Flattery will get you somewhere... start talking.'
Theme Song: 'I'm a single sort of fellow, I am.'
Proposed Career: Chemical engineer
Probable Destiny: Chairman of the Craighead Board of Governors

Trade Mark: That wolfish look

Prototype: Isaac Newton

Favourite Expression: 'Wait a minute, I'll look it up'

Pet Aversion: Room 13

Ambition: To build a bigger bomb

Pastime: Sitting in a tree house

Achievements and Activities: 2nd XV '60; fencing '60



JOHN DAVID MEYER
 (BIG JOHN)
Quotation: 'I shot an arrow into the air; It fell to earth I know not where.'
Theme Song: 'Who killed Cock Robin?'
Proposed Career: Physicist
Probable Destiny: Filler-buster

Trade Mark: Extreme thickness of cranium

Prototype: Big Chief Sitting Bull

Favourite Expression: 'Isn't there an easier way to do that, Sir?'

Pet Aversion: People who insinuate that his arguments are unsound

Ambition: To design an inter-continental ballistic arrow

Pastime: Heated arguments in Room 13

Achievements and Activities: Archery, Science Dux '60; Howell Arithmetic; Sgt. No. 2 Platoon; debating '60



GRAEME JOHN PATEMAN
Quotation: 'I expect that woman will be the last thing civilised by man.'
Theme Song: 'What do you want to make those eyes at me for?'
Proposed Career: We'd like to know, too
Probable Destiny: Axolotl shredder

Trade Mark: Hair-do

Prototype: Sammy Davis Jun.

Favourite Expression: 'You're so right, Dad'

Pet Aversion: The female of the species

Ambition: To listen to the radio forty-eight hours a day

Pastime: Being funny in physics

Achievements and Activities: School Prefect '59; Head of School '60; 1st XV '59, '60; basketball '59; athletics '58, '59, '60; captain 1st XI Cricket '59, '60; debating '59, '60; R.S.M. School Cadets '60; Orchestra '58, '59, '60; Proxima Accessit '60



BRUCE ROBERT WILSON
Quotation: 'Work fascinates me. I can sit and look at it for hours.'
Theme Song: 'I can't get started'
Proposed Career: Dentist
Probable Destiny: Floor-monger of Lake Ohau Lodge

Trade Mark: The body beautiful

Prototype: Percy Gaulty

Favourite Expression: 'Wizz'

Pet Aversion: Slow women

Ambition: To maintain that reputation

Pastime: Getting a faster model

Achievements and Activities: Quartermaster, School Cadets; Gym Team '58, '59, '60



IAN JAMES ROGERS
(BUCK)

Quotation: 'Nothing in education is so astonishing as the amount of ignorance it accumulates in the form of inert facts.'

Theme Song: 'Squeeze me'

Proposed Career: Agricultural research

Probable Destiny: Artist's model for cowboy comics

Trade Mark: His thumbs stuck in his belt

Prototype: Obvious

Favourite Expression: 'What seems to be the trouble?'

Pet Aversion: Physical, mental, or moral effort

Ambition: To get sunbanned all over

Pastime: Sunday drives

Achievements and Activities: 1st XI Soccer '59, '60; House Prefect '60; basketball '60



DERICK GRANT PETER
RUSSELL (GINGE)

Quotation: 'God be merciful to me, a sinner'

Theme Song: 'I ain't say no'

Proposed Career:
Lawyer

Probable Destiny: Side-show Barker

Trade Mark: His hair-cut and colour

Prototype: Goebbels

Favourite Expression: 'Honest, I wasn't'

Pet Aversion: Prefects

Ambition: To make a joke better than Mr. Biggs

Pastime: Being late for school

Achievements and Activities: 1st XI Hockey '60; Debating '60



DAVID EDWARD WOLOF

Quotation: 'The average schoolmaster is and always must be essentially an ass'

Theme Song: 'I've got my love to keep me warm'

Proposed Career:
Farmer

Probable Destiny:
Manure spreader

Trade Mark: First away from Chemistry

Prototype: Hiawatha

Favourite Expression: 'I'd like all members of the Brass Band to . . .'

Pet Aversion: Ginger-headed Upper Sixth-formers

Ambition: To puncture every baggage bladder in the country

Pastime: Giving out notices in Assembly

Achievements and Activities: Prefect '59, '60; Head Howell House '60; Brass Band '56-60; Band Master '58-60; 1st Cricket XI '60; 1st XI Soccer '60; opera '60; conductor Tait House Choir '59, '60; athletics '60; National Junior Brass Band '59, '60



PHILLIP MILROY WASCHT
(PHIL)

Quotation: 'I'm fairly intelligent myself, but I have a lot of stupid help'

Theme Song: 'Nobody knows the trouble I've seen'

Proposed Career: Engineer

Probable Destiny: Door-to-door sun-tan lotion salesman

Trade Mark: The hero who walks to school

Prototype: Rudolph Valentino

Favourite Expression: 'Thanks, I wouldn't mind a lift'

Pet Aversion: Physics girls

Ambition: To install a moving footpath along North Street

Pastime: Homework

Achievements and Activities: Soccer '60



WILLIAM MAURICE
WHITE

Quotation: 'Let's get down to business, unless you have another good story'

Theme Song: 'I cover the waterfront'

Proposed Career: Industrial chemist

Probable Destiny: Woodworker

Trade Mark: Sunny disposition (sometimes)

Prototype: Father Christmas

Favourite Expression: 'I disagree'

Pet Aversion: People who accuse him of chiselling

Ambition: To get home for afternoon tea

Pastime: Abstinence

Achievements and Activities: Prefect '59, '60; Head Tait House '60; 1st XV '60; basketball '59, '60; athletics '60; W.O.B. B. Company '60



IAN WAYNE SPENCE
(AUNT)

Quotation: 'What is moral is what you feel good after, and what is immoral is what you feel bad after'

Theme Song: 'Rave on'

Proposed Career:

Accountant

Probable Destiny: Rectory matron

Trade Mark: The sports coat

Prototype: The Little White Bull

Favourite Expression: 'It is, too!'

Pet Aversion: People who don't want an arts dux

Ambition: To reintroduce butcher blazers

Pastime: Melling things on Prefects' Room heater

Achievements and Activities: Prefect and Head of Summers House '60; tennis '60; athletics '59, '60; W.O.2 Hq. Coy. '60; debating '60; conductor Summers House Choir; Gym Team '58, '59, '60; water polo '58, '59, '60



LESTER GORDON TAYLOR
Quotation: 'One may smile, and smile, and be a villain'

Theme Song: 'I'll never smile again'

Proposed Career: Doctor

Probable Destiny: Holding the baby

Trade Mark: The gentleman with the hunc perm

Prototype: Paul Newman

Favourite Expression: 'I haven't done my chemistry either'

Pet Aversion: Being photographed

Ambition: To invent a car that does not run out of petrol

Pastime: Trying not to smile

Achievements and Activities: Captain 2nd XV '60; School Prefect '60; Head Hogben House '60; Flt. Sgt. No. 3 Flt. A.T.C., '60; Gym Team '58, '59, '60; debating '60



NEIL EDWARD WATERS
(TUB)

Quotation: 'The race is not to the swift nor the battle to the strong'

Theme Song: 'Get me to the church on time'

Proposed Career: Primary school teacher

Probable Destiny: Kindergarten superintendent

Trade Mark: Wicked grin

Prototype: Nikita Krushchev

Favourite Expression: 'There's only one man to lead this country'

Pet Aversion: The other political party

Ambition: To own Caduceus's progeny

Pastime: Being ejected from the T.A.B.

Achievements and Activities: Pipe Band

THE SCHOOL AND GROUNDS

The aerial photograph on the opposite page gives Old Boys who have not visited the School recently an opportunity of seeing the new positions of the Preparatory School and the rifle range. The former horse paddock has been levelled, sown in grass, and has a frontage on North Street.

The pavilion shown in this photograph was burnt down at the end of 1960, but the new pavilion now under construction should be completed shortly. Other works to be undertaken soon include a new swimming baths between the rifle range and the Preparatory School; a new two-storey classroom block between the present baths and the gymnasium; and a new Thomas House dormitory block on the east or far side of the tennis courts.

Some minor errors in this photograph should be corrected. The metalwork shop is continuous with the gymnasium and the larger detached building alongside is the woodwork shop. The spelling of 'pavilion' is Gallic.



Tennis: Renton Cup (senior singles championship), W. D. Sutton; Green Cup (junior singles championship), R. S. Slater; Chagman Cup (Thomas House singles championship), M. McKeown.

Fives: Martin Cup (championship), T. M. Simpson.

Boxing: Davie Cup (School championship), P. C. Hoskin; Dr. Little Cup (most scientific boxer), K. G. Taylor; McGlashan Medal (gamest loser), C. T. Green.

Swimming: Senior Championship Cup, M. K. West and L. R. Jones (equal); Dunn Cup (junior championship), R. L. Dodd; Wilson Memorial Cup (mile), M. K. West.

Physical Education: Inter-form Competition Shield, V.B.I.; Team Leaders' Cup, E. T. Bell; D. S. Kemshead Trophy for School Gymnastic Championship, B. M. Clarke.

Hockey: Cason Cup (outstanding hockey player of the season), J. M. Densem.

Special Awards: M. J. Scott Cup (best all-round sporting record), G. J. Pateman.

SPORTS BLAZERS AND BARS

Athletics: G. J. Pateman, E. T. Bell, R. P. Herrick, R. J. Best, S. M. Stevens.

Boxing: P. C. Hoskin, K. G. Taylor.

Swimming: M. K. West, L. R. Jones.

Squash Rackets: W. D. Sutton.

Fives: T. M. Simpson.

Hockey: J. C. McLean, G. Gudsell, D. Martin, J. M. Densem.

Harriers: E. T. Bell, J. D. Slater, D. Hutt, S. B. Haselden, B. G. Parris.

Soccer: D. E. Wolff, S. M. Stevens, G. Woodhead, I. Rogers.

CERTIFICATES OF MERIT

Athletics: L. E. Tregenza, E. T. Bell, J. C. Hurst, G. W. Heads, G. J. Pateman, W. N. Park, I. W. Spence, R. P. Herrick, N. R. Nicholls, S. M. Stevens, R. J. Best, J. C. Park, A. D. Betts, R. J. Lucy, L. R. Prebble, L. E. Shearer, M. R. Morgan, A. R. Park, G. G. Wilson, K. R. McConnachie.

Harriers: M. E. Brown, K. J. Deane, S. B. Haselden, R. J. Hood, D. W. A. Hutt, P. A. Hurst, J. C. Kirkland, J. H. McIlwraith, B. G. Parris, R. H. Simpson, J. D. Slater, R. G. Stringer, D. H. N. Turabull.

Life Saving: B. S. D. Geary.

CHAMPIONSHIP CERTIFICATES

Senior: G. J. Pateman (A 120 yards hurdles, sling ball, open discus), E. T. Bell (A 440 yards, 880 yards); R. P. Herrick (A 100 yards, 220 yards); D. R. Morrison (open javelin); M. K. West (A shot put); L. E. Tregenza (A high jump); J. C. Hurst (hop, step and jump, B 100 yards); A. L. Godkin (B shot put); G. W. Heads (B hop, step and jump, B 120 yards hurdles); A. J. Kinsman (B sling ball); W. N. Park (A long jump); C. W. Adamson (B long jump); I. W. Spence (A mile); G. L.

Cricket: McCaskill Cup (best batting average, 1st XI), G. J. Pateman; Allison Cup (best bowling average, 1st XI), R. Ellis; Murray Jack Cup (outstanding all-round cricketer), G. J. Pateman; Mr. Underdown's bat for best batting average in inter-school matches, G. J. Pateman.

Inter-House Awards: Hunter Cup (senior football), Tait (W. M. White); Cross-country Shield, Dawson; McKenzie Cup (junior relay), Dawson; Aitken Cup (inter-relay), Hogben; Tairaroa Trophy (inter-House basketball), Hogben, Dawson and Simmers (equal); Cleland Cup (champion House in all sports), Hogben.

Cadet Competitions: B Coy. Section Competition Shield, No. 5 Section (Corporal E. McMillan); B Coy Route Marching Trophy, No. 9 Platoon (Sergeant C. G. Moore); Route Marching Shield, No. 3 Flight A.T.C. (Flight Sergeant L. G. Taylor); Cup for the Best N.C.O. in the Unit, Warrant Officer I G. J. Pateman.

Rugby Caps: K. E. Ferguson, M. K. West, G. J. Pateman, A. P. Hunter, L. R. Prebble, J. S. Wilson, A. P. Anderson, W. M. White, T. F. Hayman, P. J. Gray, T. Laumea, I. W. Spence, J. G. Rowan, D. I. Walton, L. S. Tairaroa, W. N. Park.

Cricket Caps: T. Underdown, D. E. Wolff, G. J. Pateman, J. S. Wilson, D. R. McInnes, A. V. Cooke, D. W. Bradley, J. M. Gilson, L. Nye, L. S. Tairaroa.

Tennis: W. D. Sutton.

Swimming: M. K. West, L. R. Jones, L. A. Lumsden, R. L. Dodd, J. D. Maze.

Boxing: P. C. Hoskin, P. J. Johnson, D. O. Morgan, H. Brown, R. L. Thyne, C. R. Stirling, B. G. McDonald, G. A. Cameron, J. K. Underhill, K. G. Taylor.

Fives: T. M. Simpson, J. Underdown, A. J. Evans, I. T. Taylor.

Tennis: M. P. Isaacs, M. T. McKeown, R. S. Slater, R. F. Mahon, B. D. Haig.

Squash Rackets and Tennis: W. D. Sutton, A. G. Lewis.

Carrodus (open mile walk, intermediate B sling ball); G. L. Sandry (B 220 yards); P. J. Fester (B 40 yards); M. E. Brown (B 880 yards); J. D. Slater (B mile); S. M. Stevens (A 90 yards hurdles, A hop, step and jump, A 440 yards, A 880 yards, A mile); R. J. Best (A 100 yards, A 220 yards, A long jump, A high jump); C. G. Moore (A sling ball); D. I. Walton (A shot put); J. H. Meyer (B 90 yards hurdles); D. W. Hutt (B 880 yards); D. G. Smith (B shot put); P. N. Park (B 100 yards,

B 220 yards, B long jump); A. D. Betts (B 440 yards); D. W. Fleming (C 440 yards); D. J. Lucy (B shot put, B hop, step and jump); D. R. McInnes (B high jump).

Junior: L. R. Prebble (A 100 yards, A 220 yards, A 440 yards, A 80 yards hurdles, A sling ball); L. E. Shearer (A 880 yards, A mile, A long jump); K. R. McConnochie

(A shot put); K. J. McInness (A high jump); M. R. Morgan (B 880 yards, B high jump); A. R. Park (B 440 yards, B sling ball); M. McDonald (B mile); R. S. Thompson (B 100 yards); P. R. Corringe (B hop, step and jump); G. G. Wilson (A hop, step and jump, B 80 yards hurdles); G. L. Wilson (B 220 yards); D. G. Smith (B shot put); P. N. Oliver (B long jump).

CLELAND CUP, 1960

	DAWSON	HOGGEN	SIMMERS	TAIT
Swimming	6.52	13.78	14.37	5.33
Cross-country	6.46	5.86	6.30	6.38
Athletics	15.84	11.30	11.11	11.75
Rugby	—	6.67	3.33	10.00
Basketball	5.00	5.00	5.00	—
Boxing	6.92	6.60	3.93	7.55
Fives	5.33	2.33	—	2.33
Tennis	3.34	2.44	4.97	4.25
	49.41	53.98	49.01	47.59

Winners, 1960: Hogben House

CAMERA CLUB

Committee: S. Inder, D. McFarlane, J. Foster, R. Simpson

THIS YEAR the Club has not been so active as in recent years, the main reason for this being the lack of proper equipment and a master interested in photography.

The annual photographic competition was held on Saturday, November 19. Mr. Rosinoski very kindly judged the entries and although he said they were of a good standard he did point out many faults. This year, the shield for the winner of this competition was awarded to A. Stevenson, with his photo of a North Canterbury beach. Second and third places were awarded to S. Inder, with his photos of a Central Otago station.

Mr. Rosinoski, before he left, gave the members of the Club a brief lecture, the results of which have been very beneficial, especially amongst the younger members who, with the aid of the senior boys, have become a very able and active group.

'THE GREEN BOTTLE'

THE SECOND EDITION of *The Green Bottle* was placed on sale at the School Display Day. This was a collection of original poetry composed by the joint effort of members of the School and was sold for a minimum price of 6d. Sales this year totalled £10 13s. 10d. with a profit of £7 11s. 4d., which was subsequently donated to the 'Save the Children Fund'.

RECORDER GROUP

THE RECORDER GROUP started off the second term with few members. Its progress was hampered considerably by the lack of interest on the part of some of its members. For the second year running the group was led by I. W. McRobie, a recorder enthusiast who played both tenor and descant recorders.

Cotton played both treble and descant recorders, while P. Gray, R. Dalley, Wilton and Johnstone played descant recorders.

It is to be hoped that next year there will be a greater interest taken by the Club's members as it would be a great pity for it to cease existence.

During the 1960 period the group did not play at any competitive or social functions.

SCHOOL NOTES

FIRST TERM

FEBRUARY

- 1 Thomas House reassembled
- 2 School reopened; Messrs. W. C. Charteris, R. B. Richards, M. E. Roberts, C. G. Wills and R. D. J. Collins joined the staff
- 3 Prefects announced
- 4 Concert rehearsal began
- 19 Mr. Collins left, Mr. Moore relieving
- 23 Swimming Sports
- 29 Mr. P. Jones took Mr. Moore's position

MARCH

- 2 St. Andrew's drew with 1st XI
- 15 1st XI lost to Otago
- 19 Athletic Sports began (four new records, one equalled)
- 20 Sports continued; Dawson House won
Cadet party from School attended ambulance camp
- 23 Inter-Secondary School Sports (eight new records)

- 28 Waitaki cricket matches cancelled after first day
- 30 Colonel Morrison inspected Battalion, then addressed School in Hall
- 31 Mr. A. G. Tait spoke on United Nations

APRIL

- 8 School Dance
- 21 Fire in Chemistry Laboratory
- 25 School present at Anzac Service in Gymnasium
- 29 Full-dress Rehearsal for Opera in Gymnasium

MAY

- 2 Dress Rehearsal in Theatre Royal
- 3 Opening night of 'H.M.S. Pinafore' (continued for a season of three nights)
- 6 End of First Term

SECOND TERM

MAY

- 24 School reopened
Fire in Preparatory School
P. Dyne selected for American Field Scholarship

JUNE

- 13 School Mid-year Examinations began
- 14 School Cross-Country Races
- 21 Ft/Lt. F. J. W. Billings presented with Long Service Medal

- 24 1st XV lost to Christchurch Boys' High School, at Timaru, 23-6

JULY

- 5 1st XV beat Otago Boys' High School, at Timaru, 19-3
1st Soccer XI lost to Otago Boys' High School, at Timaru, 7-1
- 6 New Zealand Players entertained School
- 19 Inspectors arrived

- 26 1st XV lost to St. Andrew's, at Christchurch, 13-0
Harrier Cross-Country Teams ran in Christchurch
- 27 Enrolling for 1961 began
- 28 Inter-House Choir Contest held; won by Tait
- 29 Return School Dance, at Girls' High

AUGUST

- 3 Inter-Secondary School Harriers
- 8 1st XV lost to Waitaki, at Oamaru, 11-9
- 15 1st XV beat Southland Boys' High School, at Invercargill, 8-6
- 18 Colonel E. V. G. Day visited School
- 19 Term ended; Mr. R. B. Richards left

THIRD TERM

SEPTEMBER

- 13 School reopened; Mr. C. E. Brunsden returned.
- 14 School Photographs taken
- 17 School Solo Singing Competitions
- 23 Presentation of Flying Scholarship to C. W. Adamson by Wing Commander Hope and Ft/Lt. Brown, during Assembly
- 29 Boxing Tournament
- 30 School Sports Dance

OCTOBER

- 1 Harrier teams participating in Dunedin Race
- 3 Secondary Schools' Religion Conference
- 10 Mr. J. Neale replaced Mr. Richards
6B Examinations began
Baths filled for first time
- 21 Mr. M. E. Roberts left for Antarctica
- 25 New Thomas House Secretary began work
- 27 Brass Band Competition held
Inter-House Debate

NOVEMBER

- 2 Route Marching Competition
Pipe Band Solo Competition
- 11 Accrediting announced
- 12 Display Day
- 13 Church Parade at St. Mary's
- 14 Fourth Form Examinations began
- 15 Accompanists' Competition held
- 17 School Certificate began
- 24 Leavers' Ball, in Assembly Hall
- 27 Sixth Form Jobs began
U.E. and Scholarship Examinations began
- 28 Agriculture students to Mackenzie Country

DECEMBER

- 2 Craighead Ball, in School Assembly Hall
- 4 Fire gutted School Pavilion
- 6 Prize-giving
- 7 Final Morning Assembly

SWIMMING

TWO RECORDS WERE LOWERED and a third was equalled during the annual swimming championships which were completed in the West End Baths on February 23. Preliminary heats had been held over the previous few weeks. The open mile (Wilson Memorial) was swum on Thursday and the open eight-man relay event was held on Monday. Apart from the finals, all events were completed in the School baths.

M. K. West (Hogben House), who tied with L. R. Jones (Hogben) for the senior championship with nine points, established a new time of 25min. 49.4-5sec. for the senior mile, cutting 34.1-5sec. off the record set by G. W. Moore in 1950.

It was the most thrilling mile for many years. West, S. W. Saunders (second) and D. Campbell (third) swam practically together throughout. West's finishing spurt gave him the race by about seven yards. Only a yard separated the other two. Saunders and Campbell were also well within the old record time.

West's time of 2min. 25.1-sec. for the 200 yards senior freestyle was only 2.1-sec. outside J. B. Wallace's 1953 record. West had little opposition throughout and appeared to be 'cruising' over the last two laps.

West set new times in the 100 yards and 220 yards freestyle events at the South Canterbury secondary schools' championships a week earlier. He also equalled the 50 yards freestyle record and was a member of the T.B.H.S. A team which set a new time in the 200 yards senior relay. He was a member of the Hogben House relay team when the record of 74.4-sec. was equalled this year.

R. L. Dodd (Tait), who won the junior championship title with 12 points, broke the 25 yards junior backstroke record. His time of 16sec. clipped 2-sec. off D. I. Walton's record established last year.

Championships were won as follows:

Senior: M. K. West and L. R. Jones, 9 points (equal), 1; L. A. Lumsden, 6 points, 3.
Junior: R. Dodd, 12 points, 1; J. D. Maze, 10 points, 2; R. Cooke and S. Saunders, 3 points (equal), 3.

Inter-house points were as follows: Simmers, 97 points, 1; Hogben, 93 points, 2; Dawson, 44 points, 3; Tait, 36 points, 4.

Abbreviations used in the results are: Hogben (H), Tait (T), Simmers (S), Dawson (D).

Results:

SENIOR CHAMPIONSHIP

- Open Mile (record, 26min. 24sec., G. W. Moore, 1950): M. K. West (H) 1, S. W. Saunders (S) 2, D. Campbell (D) 3. Time: 25min. 49.1-sec. (a record).
- 25 Yards Freestyle (record, 11.4-sec., J. L. Lumsden, 1959): L. A. Lumsden (H) 1, D. Walton (D) 2, I. W. Spence (S) 3. Time: 12.4-sec.
- 50 Yards Freestyle (record, 27.2-sec., D. R. Bowie, 1935; J. L. Lumsden, 1958 and 1959): M. K. West (H) 1, L. R. Jones (H) 2, L. A. Lumsden (H) 3. Time: 28.2-sec.
- 100 Yards Freestyle (record, 61.1-sec., G. W. Moore, 1950): M. K. West (H) 1, L. R. Jones (H) 2, I. W. Spence (S) 3. Time: 62sec.
- 50 Yards Breaststroke (record, 35.3-sec., M. A. Shanahan, 1938): D. R. Bowie 1, J. L. Lumsden 2, N. Calvert (S) 3. Time: 36.4-sec.
- 50 Yards Backstroke (record, 34sec., J. A. Rendall, 1940): J. L. Lumsden, 1958): D. Walton (D) 1, W. Chalmers (T) 2, I. W. Spence (S) 3. Time: 34.1-sec.
- Diving: P. C. Hoskin (H) 1, H. P. Brown (D) 2, B. J. Marshall (H) 3.
- 200 Yards Freestyle (record, 2min. 23sec., J. B. Wallace, 1953): M. K. West (H) 1, L. R. Jones (H) 2, D. Campbell (D) 3. Time: 2min. 25.1-sec.
- Open Long Plunge (record, 54ft. 7in., W. G. Bower, 1951): D. Campbell (D) 1, D. Walton (D) 2, A. A. Marshall (H) 3. Distance: 43ft. 6in.
- Inter-House Relay (record, 74.4-sec., Dawson, 1957; Tait, 1959): Hogben 1, Simmers 2, Dawson 3. Time: 74.4-sec. (equalled record).
- Open Inter-House (Eight-man) Relay (record, 4min. 3.3-sec., Hogben, 1959): Simmers 1, Hogben 2, Dawson 3. Time: 4min. 7.3-sec.

JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP

- 25 Yards Freestyle (record, 13sec., D. I. Walton, 1959): R. Dodd (T) 1, J. Maze (S) 2, P. McLauchlan (H) 3. Time: 13.4-sec.
- 50 Yards Freestyle (record, 29.4-sec., D. I. Walton, 1959): R. Dodd (T) 1, J. Maze (S) 2, R. Cooke (S) 3. Time: 30.2-sec.
- 100 Yards Freestyle (record, 68sec., I. W. Spence, 1958): S. Saunders (S) 1, R. Dodd (T) 2, J. Maze (S) 3. Time: 69.4-sec.
- Diving: G. H. Denness (D) 1, G. B. Raymond (H) 2, R. D. Cooke (S) 3.
- 50 Yards Breaststroke (record, 37.3-sec., M. A. Shanahan, 1937): J. Maze (S) 1, R. Cooke (S) 2, R. Dodd (T) 3. Time: 45.1-sec.
- 25 Yards Backstroke (record, 16.2-sec., D. I. Walton, 1959): R. L. Dodd (T) 1, J. D. Maze (S) 2, R. Lithgow (S) 3. Time: 16sec. (a record).
- Inter-House Relay (record, 82sec., Hogben, 1958): Simmers 1, Tait 2, Hogben 3. Time: 82.3-sec.
- In the annual Water Polo match, Howell House (day boys) beat Thomas House (boarders) by four goals to nil.

SENIOR HANDICAP

- 33 1-3 Yards Freestyle: D. Hartstein (D) 1, B. J. Shirlcliff (T) 2, G. J. Carrodus (H) and W. Chalmers (T) (equal) 3. Time: 21 4-5sec.
 66 2-3 Yards Breaststroke: B. J. Marshall (T) 1, N. Calvert (S) 2, B. J. Shirlcliff (T) 3. Time: 59sec.
 33 1-3 Yards Backstroke: W. Chalmers (T) 1, B. J. Shirlcliff (T) 2, R. H. Simpson (S) 3. Time: 29sec.

JUNIOR HANDICAP

- 33 1-3 Yards Freestyle: R. F. Mahan (S) 1, W. I. Archie (T) 2, R. Lithgow (S) 3. Time: 23 1-5sec.
 33 1-3 Yards Backstroke: P. R. Gorringe (S) 1, R. Lithgow (S) 2, R. A. Dalley (D) 3. Time: 28 4-5sec.
 33 1-3 Yards Breaststroke: J. M. Hunter (H) 1, T. Marshall (H) 2, A. Park (D) and

FIVES

ONCE AGAIN entries in the senior section of the School Championships were very pleasing in both doubles and singles. The junior entries, although more than last year, still showed a singular lack of enthusiasm on the part of the younger players, with one or two notable exceptions.

In the senior championship T. Simpson showed his ability in dominating play to return a convincing winner in the finals, beating W. Sutton (21-11). Simpson's hard-hit and well-placed shots with the able support of T. Underdown were also successful in giving them the doubles championship when they beat B. Clarke and M. Isaacs (21-19). The junior singles was won by A. Evans (21-19) the other finalist being I. Taylor. These two combined to take off the junior doubles when they beat A. Park and P. Gorringe (24-22).

The inter-house competition produced some very interesting results, including the defeat of Simpson by B. Clarke, and the defeat of Simpson and Parry by Clarke and Sutton in the Tait and Dawson game which was the final. Dawson ran out the overall winners by winning two games and drawing one. Tait and Hogben drew for second position.

Results: Tait beat Simmers by four games to two
 Dawson beat Hogben by four games to one
 Tait drew with Hogben
 Dawson drew with Simmers
 Hogben beat Simmers by four games to one
 Dawson beat Tait by four games to one.

BOXING

THE ANNUAL BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS of the Timaru Boys' High School were up to their usual high standard, all participants showing more than a modicum of skill and a willingness to do their best.

The bouts were notable for the courage of the losers and the gestures of good will which were exchanged at the end of every bout.

The School championship was won by P. C. Hoskin who beat C. T. Green in the final. It was a willing encounter, both striving with might and main to gain an advantage. They punched themselves to a standstill, but Hoskin proved himself the more versatile on attack and scored more cleanly. However, there was little between them.

Green was adjudged the best loser and K. Taylor the most scientific boxer.

Mr. L. K. Murray thanked all who had helped to make the championships a success, particularly the Timaru Boxing Association, which supplied the gear and the officials.

The bouts were admirably controlled by the director, Mr. G. A. Hillind.

The president of the Timaru Boxing Association (Mr. S. C. Ashton) commended the boys for their displays and said that sports such as boxing were an antidote to juvenile delinquency. Boxing was strictly controlled and was less dangerous than many other sports.

Results were:

Paperweight:

Semi-finals: H. Verity beat J. Maccaie;
K. Taylor beat I. Betts.
Final: Taylor beat Verity.

Mosquitoweight:

Semi-finals: P. Workman beat S. Cochrane;
J. Underhill beat D. Lilley.
Final: Underhill beat Workman.

Midgetweight:

Semi-finals: G. Cameron beat J. Ede;
C. Lockhead beat J. Auty.
Final: Cameron beat Lockhead.

Flyweight:

Semi-finals: G. Gudsell beat B. Newall;
B. McDonald beat A. Evans.
Final: McDonald beat Gudsell.

Bantamweight:

Semi-finals: C. Stirling beat B. Rawcliffe;
P. Goulding beat R. Gudsell.
Final: Stirling beat Goulding.

Featherweight:

Semi-finals: R. Morgan; S. Ramsay beat
A. Tatu.
Final: Thyne beat Ramsay.

Lightweight:

Semi-finals: G. Sandrey beat R. Dalley;
H. Brown beat G. North.
Final: Brown beat Sandrey.

Welterweight:

Semi-finals: J. Haselden beat D. McInnes;
D. Morgan beat J. Slater.
Final: Morgan beat Haselden.

Middleweight:

Semi-finals: D. Hutt beat A. Betts; P.
Johnson beat T. F. Hayman.
Final: Johnson beat Hutt.

School Championship:

Semi-finals: P. C. Hoskin beat E. McMillan;
C. T. Green beat T. Laumea.
Final: Hoskin beat Green.

PIPE BAND

Master-in-Charge: Mr. A. J. Calder

Drum Major: P. J. Davidson

Drum Sergeant: D. F. Farr

Drum Corporal: G. A. Nevill

Pipe Major: I. R. Munro

Pipe Sergeant: I. K. Milne

Pipe Corporal: D. J. Lucy

BAND PERSONNEL

Pipers: I. Munro, I. Milne, T. Calder, P. Gray, D. Waters, L. Wallach, D. Lucy, P. Goulding, E. Brown, J. McIlraith, J. Revely, G. North, K. Milne, W. Archie.

Drummers: Side: D. Farr, G. Nevill, W. Iles, D. Pine, J. Maze.

Tenor: R. Richardson, J. Hunt. *Bass:* D. Campbell, L. Spence.

INSTRUCTORS

Piping: Mr. R. Younger

Drill: Mr. A. J. Calder

THE BAND was severely handicapped this year because it lost its drum major and pipe major. These positions were adequately filled and the Band soon regained its former high standard. P. J. Davidson, in his first year as drum major, maintained the high standard of discipline and efficiency.

During the year the following parades were attended by the Band: Trinity Flower Show, 'Silver Plough' parade, Scottish concert (2), Annual Church Parade, Display

Day, St. Andrew's Day Church Parade at Pleasant Point and at the School's concert (opera).

The Band presented a drum major's display at the Pleasant Point parade and also at the School's Display Day. At Pleasant Point the Band was the only one able to put on a drum major's display.

In addition, a trio representing the Band played at the annual School Choir Contest.

At the South Canterbury annual pipe band competitions School teams were again successful. P. Goulding and D. North won the duet, I. Mile, D. Lucy and D. Pine won the trio, and in the quartette the School's team of I. Munro, I. Milne, T. Calder and D. Farr were second.

The Timaru Scottish Society Challenge Cup for the most improved piper was awarded to T. Calder.

The results in the School's annual piping competition were:

A Grade (Murray Memorial Cup): I. Munro 1, T. Calder 2, I. Milne 3.

B Grade (D. K. McKenzie Cup): K. Milne 1, P. Goulding and G. North (equal) 2.

The MacDonald Cup for the best all-round bandsman was awarded to I. Munro.

The Lucas Cup for the drumming championship was won by D. Farr.

BRASS BAND

THIS YEAR has been very profitable for the Brass Band. Again a lime drive was organised, and the profit from this event was £120. This money has been used to purchase a new tenor horn and new bass harnesses.

The music this year was of a good standard. Although the Band was unable to practise as regularly as necessary, it was still able to turn on a fine performance at the annual concert, playing the selection from 'H.M.S. Pinafore'.

On all occasions when the Band appeared in public it did justice to the School and to its conductor. Again, we must thank Mr. Frank Smith for all the time and hard work he has put into the Band.

The solo competition this year was held on October 27, and the results were as follows:

A Grade: A. G. Lewis (90 points) 1, D. E. Wolff (89 points) 2, G. B. Raymond (80 points) 3. It seemed almost incredible that this year, in this grade, Tony Lewis beat David Wolff for the third year in succession, each time by a margin of one point.

B Grade: G. R. Wolff (80 points) 1, T. W. Heath (78 points) 2, C. B. Chilcott (75 points) 3.

C Grade: M. R. White (80 points) 1, B. G. McDonald (75 points) 2.

The adjudicator was Mr. Watkins.

PERSONNEL OF THE BAND

Master-in-Charge: Mr. C. E. Brunsden

Conductor: Mr. F. Smith

Bandmaster: D. E. Wolff

Sergeant: A. G. Lewis

Drum Major: B. Marshall

Solo Cornets: D. Wolff, L. Jones,
L. Taiaroa, G. Keeley

Third Cornets: G. Johnson, B. McDonald, C. Chilcott, P. Winnington,
D. Bussau, G. Densem

Soprano: G. B. Raymond

Tenor Horns: D. Minifie, T. Betts

Flugel Horn: R. Williams

Baritones: P. Washbourne, P. Gorringer

Second Cornets: C. Stirling, S. Moffat,
R. Preston



STAFF, 1960

R. L. Manning, M. H. Roberts, D. E. Lewthwaite, B. A. Vincent, A. H. Mauger, C. G. Wills, G. A. Hilland,
 Mrs. L. K. Wilson, R. S. Jones, A. Miles, A. L. Downing, D. G. Hudson, M. F. Ledingham, W. C. Charteris, C. E. Brunsden, S. M. O'Neill,
 Miss J. Crawshaw,
 J. E. S. Greenall, A. J. Calder, R. G. Wilson, A. F. Ellis, M. A. Bull, L. K. Murray, F. J. W. Billings, J. H. Evans, M. H. Biggs.





ANZAC DAY



CRICKET PAVILION FIRE



PIPE BAND



BRASS BAND

Trombones: A. G. Lewis, B. Ford,
R. Leech, R. Kinsman
Euphoniums: B. J. Christie, J. Mackay

Basses: G. Wolff, T. Heath, M. White,
I. McRobie
Drums: S. Haselden, A. Brookfield,
W. Parker, M. Cameron

Again David Wolff and Tony Lewis were chosen to attend the National Junior Brass Band, held at Trentham.

CONCERT

THE ANNUAL CONCERT was presented for three nights in the Theatre Royal at the end of the first term on May 3, 4 and 5 to almost capacity houses. The programme opened with 'God Defend New Zealand' sung by the School in school uniform. This appearance of the School on the stage always draws applause from the audience.

Under the baton of Mr. Frank Smith, the School Brass Band played selections from 'H.M.S. Pinafore' most capably. The high standard reached by the Band was the result of many weeks' rehearsal under the eyes of Messrs. Smith and Brunsden. The Bandmaster, D. E. Wolff, must be specially commended for his efforts; often in the lunch hour and in the evening he gathered the Band together and drilled them himself.

Mr. Hillind and his Gym Team turned on a first-rate item of tumbling and chair tricks. Fast moving, full of activity, and well executed, this item drew many favourable comments from the public.

The first part of the programme was completed by an item from the School Pipe Band under the direction of Mr. A. J. Calder, Drum Major Davidson and Pipe Major Munro. The Band played 'Old Rustic Bridge', 'Swing of the Kilt', 'Wee Man on the Loom', 'Hot Punch' and 'Bonnie Galloway' to the delight of the audience with whom this is always a popular item.

'H.M.S. Pinafore' was produced as the second part of the programme. A good standard of performance was achieved on the opening night. It was most satisfying to see improvement each night. This was the fullest version of this opera that the School had attempted and everybody, through sustained effort, came through with flying colours.

J. M. Densem, as Ralph, more experienced than last year, acted in the tenor role with maturity, confidence and skill. His pleasant singing voice was well controlled and extended over a range rarely found in a schoolboy.

S. W. Thomson, as Sir Joseph Porter, gave an outstanding performance in his part as the admiral. He always seemed quite at home on the stage and made the most of the comedy that this part offers.

D. R. McInnes, as Captain Corcoran, delighted the audience with his pleasant baritone voice. At first a little stiff, he gradually unbent and on the last two nights acted with all the self-assurance of a naval officer.

C. G. Moore, as Dick Deadeye, sustained his part in the true tradition of the stage. This character part demanded more 'acting' than any other and Moore demonstrated his dramatic ability in the best traditions of his family.

D. E. Wolff made the most of his part as the Boatswain's Mate. Although his chest slipped once or twice his acting was always up to standard. With Ralph and the Carpenter, played by G. B. Raymond, he did very well in the trio, 'A British Tar'.

B. D. Shaw, as Josephine, had the most trying ordeal of the whole cast—a third-former making his concert debut as leading lady in a full-scale comic opera—a creditable performance.

J. C. McLean, as Buttercup, captured the audience from his first entrance and held them till the finale. He is a talented actor whose performance will long be remembered. Some have judged him to be the best Buttercup that the School has produced.

M. K. Struthers, as Cousin Hebe, led his team of female sisters, cousins and aunts in splendid style.

G. Wilkins, as Midshipmite, sang sweetly and acted well in this small but important part.

The chorus of sisters, cousins and aunts, elegantly dressed by their mothers, was well trained in movement and dancing by Mrs. Wilson and Mrs. Leslie. The chorus of marines did not always attain a high standard of rifle drill but made a striking spectacle in their scarlet tunics. The sailors' chorus was a good group. Their hornpipe, which was trained by Mr. G. Hillind, deserves special mention.

The seated chorus played its part with distinction. The boys of this chorus who were exposed to the audience for the whole performance showed that they were capable of the fine discipline for which the concerts of the School have been noted over the years. The chorus work was well up to standard. Both chorus and conductor were a little nonplussed on the second night when the amplifier from the piano cut out momentarily.

Mr. S. M. O'Neill designed and constructed the set and stage-managed the theatre work. His knowledge of stagecraft and untiring efforts resulted in a technical efficiency up to the standard of the professional theatre. Mr. C. E. Brunson directed the painting of the scenery (much of which was done by Brent Turnbull), producing one of the best Pinafore sets that the School has had. Stage mechanists were Messrs. D. G. Hudson, D. E. Lewthwaite, R. B. Richards, C. G. Wills, W. C. Charteris and K. A. Manning.

Mr. R. S. Jones was the accompanist; his performance was appreciated by both cast and audience for its uniformly high standard. The School is indeed fortunate to have his services so willingly given.

Once again we must thank Mr. A. Adkins for his services as electrician. Without his artistry the concert could not have been the success it was. Thanks also to Mrs. E. Gorringer for her assistance with costume.

To Mr. and Mrs. C. F. B. Clarke and Mr. John Wilkie the School owes its thanks for their service in the make-up department. Mr. M. H. Biggs again took charge of the male walking chorus for costuming and make-up, a task willingly done and expertly executed. He was assisted by Mr. M. Roberts and Mr. B. A. Vincent. Mr. R. G. Wilson ably took charge of publicity while Mr. J. E. S. Greenall carried out his job as house manager with quiet efficiency. He was assisted by Mr. L. K. Murray and Mr. A. Miles.

When the curtain fell at the end of the final performance the School could be proud of its musical and dramatic effort and face the May holidays knowing that the tradition of School concerts at T.B.H.S. was being worthily passed on by the present generation. The producer and musical director was Mr. R. L. Manning.

Relatives: H. G. Densem, D. A. Doig, M. B. Gibson, R. J. Wilton, R. W. Evans, M. J. Lemon, M. I. Bowie, J. B. Hunt, P. F. G. Dewsberry, P. R. McLauchlan, A. D. Milne, G. D. Clarke, K. M. Steele.

Sailors: W. M. White, H. W. Duncan, A. G. Lewis, G. J. Pateman, D. G. Russell, S. M. Stevens, S. B. Inder, P. L. Dyne, P. A. Hurst, R. J. Best, L. R. Jones, D. G. McFarlane, B. H. McFarlane, H. P. Brown, R. G. Densem, A. S. Chrisp, G. R. Wolff, F. G. Ledingham, I. W. McRobie, R. E. M. Cooper.

Marines: B. J. Marshall, K. J. Parke, J. G. Rowan, R. A. North, W. N. Park, A. J. Roddick, C. L. D. Martin, A. J. McLaychlan, J. W. Foster, R. P. Rowley.

CLIMBING CLUB

THE CLIMBING CLUB this year only managed to go on one climb as a party, but Geoff Woodhead, Alan Hunter, Ian Rogers and Andrew Anderson went on an individual expedition up the Godley River during Labour Week-end.

The aim of our trip this year was to climb Mt. Erebus, 7,200 feet in height. We journeyed to Lilybank Station where we stayed in Mr. Dick's hut which he kindly opened for our use.

The party left the hut early next morning, under the guidance of Mr. Richards and his brother. The early start was to allow time for unforeseen difficulties which might have arisen. We climbed at a steady rate with our experienced members leading the party. We reached the summit at about 11.30 a.m. where we remained for about an hour, taking photographs of further mountains that we might climb on future trips.

The descent was much less hazardous than the upward journey had been, and everyone sidled down the scree slides at a reasonable pace. Just above the vegetation limits a couple of chamois were seen, and they proved to be the spectacle of the day by crossing from one side of the valley to the other, about fifty yards from where we were crouched.

We reached the van without any further incidents, and on return to the homestead we were entertained to tea by the Dicks. We had to be towed through the Macaulay River. From there on the going was straightforward. During the course of our homeward journey we saw a herd of deer on the river flats, but there they remained for we had little enough time as it was.

Thanks for this trip are devoted to Ian Rogers and Sam Inder for their organisation, and also to Mr. Richards and his brother for their tolerance of such a bunch of schoolboys. Also, special thanks must be given to the Dick family as without their hospitality the climb would have been much more tedious.

MATHEMATICS CLUB

ONLY TWO MEETINGS of the Maths. Club were held this year, due mostly to the unavailability of a speaker. However, both of the meetings held this year were well attended by pupils from Girls' High, Craighead, and Boys' High School, with the usual sprinkling of adults and mathematicians from other schools.

Mr. Bull spoke at both meetings. His first talk was on 'Wallpapers and Friezes', and it concerned the different methods of arranging the designs. His second talk, 'Mathematical Puzzles', was a repeat of that given at a previous P.T.A. meeting, only with the mathematical explanations for the puzzles given.

Thanks must go to Mr. Bull for putting so much preparation in his talks and making them such a success, as it is his work and organisation which alone have kept the Club going.

The officials for the year were: Chairman, W. D. Sutton; secretary, R. E. M. Cooper.

It is hoped that next year more speakers may be available, and thus more meetings be made possible.

YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB

THE ANNUAL MEETING was held on February 25, 1960, in Room 12 during the lunch hour.

The following officers were elected for the year:

Chairman: P. A. Hurst

Vice-Chairman: T. F. Hayman

Secretary: G. A. Hooper

Treasurer: J. H. Meyer

Committee: P. Shearer, O. Richardson, M. Hall, D. Roberts, P. Clarke

Mr. Billings was again our Senior Advisory Member.

There was a large number wanting to join at the beginning of the year but the actual membership was restricted to sixty. Eleven meetings have been held throughout the year, the great majority of which having been well attended. To add variety to the year's programme several evenings were devoted to impromptu speaking and viewing of films.

The organisation of the Young Farmers' Club movement was explained by the chairman and vice-chairman of the local district committee, Mr. D. O'Sullivan and Mr. A. Johnson.

Mr. P. Jones entertained us with an interesting talk on his varied overseas experiences and subsequent return to New Zealand. He showed the Club members many interesting souvenirs he had collected from overseas.

Mr. C. C. McLeod of the Timaru Department of Agriculture Extension Division gave much advice on the control of weeds and parasites in pastures and crops and special trials concerning wheat pasture and other crops associated with the district. He illustrated this talk with slides.

The owner of Lilybank run, Lake Tekapo, Mr. A. Dick, gave a very interesting illustrated talk on station life and Mount Cook National Park.

Valuable advice was given by Mr. L. Galloway of the Wool Section, Department of Agriculture, on correct handling of wool and modern trends in wool shed and sheep yard design.

An illustrated talk by Mr. H. Johnson of Hook, Waimate, on his visit to Kenya was particularly well received by the Club. Here, in his capacity as chairman of the New Zealand Romney Society, he judged sheep at the Nairobi show and was fortunate enough to be conducted around various farms in the country and to visit some of the large game reserves where he obtained some excellent photographs.

Our speaker at the last meeting of the year was Mr. Forsythe, the local Hydatids Officer, who spoke on the importance of the eradication of hydatids to New Zealand's economy. This talk was illustrated with coloured slides and pamphlets.

Good attendances have been recorded throughout the year and the Club is indebted to the hard work done by the committee and Mr. Billings, without whose efforts the year could not have been so successful.

CHOIR CONTEST

THE ANNUAL INTER-HOUSE CHOIR COMPETITION was held on Thursday, July 28, at a meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association. There was a large attendance of parents and friends of the School for the evening's entertainment. The test piece was the 'Laughing Chorus' and the selection had to be a hymn of own choice. In his remarks, the judge, Mr. D. J. Diack (an Old Boy) suggested to choir members the need to remember that the meaning of songs must be adequately conveyed to the audience. He considered that the choirs had attained a very good standard.

Results:

1. Tait House — 'O God Our Help'
(Conductor, D. E. Wolff; Accompanist, G. R. Wolff)
2. Dawson House — 'Just As I Am'
(Conductor, J. M. Densem; Accompanist, R. E. Cooper)
3. Hogben House — 'Abide With Me'
(Conductor, A. G. Lewis; Accompanist, A. B. Blanchard)
4. Simmers House — 'The Day Thou Gavest'
(Conductor, I. W. Spence; Accompanist, C. G. Moore)

The choir competition was supported by the following musical programme:

1. School Orchestra (Conductor, Mr. M. H. Biggs):
 - (a) 'March Militaire' (Schubert)
 - (b) 'Pastoral Symphony' (Handel) — Clarinets
 - (c) Excerpt from 'Gondoliers' (Sullivan) — Clarinets
 - (d) 'Ave Maria' (Schubert)
2. Pianoforte Solo: 'Rondo Capriccioso' (Mendelssohn) — N. T. Baird
3. Brass Septet: 'All in an April Evening'. (Conductor, Frank Smith.)
D. E. Wolff, L. R. Jones, G. B. Raymond, D. C. Minifie, A. G. Lewis,
T. Heath, G. R. Wolff
4. Pipe Duet — I. R. Munro, T. Calder

To conclude the evening N. T. Baird repeated his performance of the 'Rondo Capriccioso' which earlier in the evening had been greeted with prolonged applause.

SOLO SINGING COMPETITIONS

THE ANNUAL SOLO SINGING COMPETITIONS were held in the Assembly Hall on Wednesday, August 17. The number of entries was a little higher than last year, and were of a very good standard. It was specially pleasing to see the high standard achieved in the B Grade Section for bass and tenor voices in their first competition. An Old Boy whose musical skill is well known and appreciated in Timaru, Mr. Ralph Holdgate, acted as judge, and said that he was pleased with the general standard of competitors. He had hoped to see a larger entry.

Results:

A GRADE — KENNEDY CUP

1. J. M. Dunsen — 'Lindy Lou'
2. C. G. Moore — 'We Come Up From Somerset'
3. D. R. McInnes — 'For England'

B GRADE — J. FRASER CUP

1. L. E. Tregenza — 'Wandering the King's Highway'
2. D. C. Minifie — 'I Am a Friar of Orders Grey'
3. J. C. McLean — 'Sentry's Song'

C GRADE — LITTLE CUP

1. B. D. Shaw — 'By Cool Siloam's Shady Rill'
2. R. W. Evans — 'Nights of Stars and Nights of Love'

ACCOMPANISTS' COMPETITION

THERE WERE FEWER COMPETITORS THAN USUAL for the annual competition for the J. Morgan Accompanists' Prize which was held in the School Library on November 15. The judges, Mr. R. S. Jones and Mr. A. H. Mauger, commented on the very high standard of accompaniment achieved by the three competitors who were encouraged to continue with this most satisfying branch of the pianoforte. Once again the soloists must be thanked for their performance.

Results:

1. A. B. Blanchard — 'When Daisies Pied'. Vocal solo by T. Rose
- 2 (equal) C. G. Moore — 'Shipmates o' Mine'. Vocal solo by L. E. Tregenza
- 2 (equal) G. R. Wolff — 'Crimond'. Cornet solo by D. E. Wolff

ASSEMBLY PIANISTS

A LOYAL GROUP of able pianists continued, throughout the year, to provide suitable introductory music for School Assembly and to accompany the School's hymn singing and the singing of the Lord's Prayer. Now that the School has learnt more of the hymns to the set tunes in the School Hymn Book, there have been fewer breakdowns in hymn singing than in previous years. J. M. Densem, as senior assembly pianist, organised his band very ably and deserves the thanks of the School for his acting as School accompanist for the weekly singing periods.

Members of the group were J. M. Densem, R. E. Cooper, G. R. Wolff, T. Rose, C. G. Moore, A. B. Blanchard, N. T. Baird, R. L. Cotton, G. B. Raymond and B. G. Keeley.

ORCHESTRA

Conductor: Mr. M. H. Biggs

Pianist: A. B. Blanchard

First Violins: D. R. McInnes (leader), V. R. T. Gough, J. Pickford, A. J. McLauchlan

Second Violins: N. T. Baird, C. L. D. Martin, F. V. McClimont

Clarinets: P. L. Dyne, C. G. Moore, G. J. Pateman, J. M. Densem

Flute: S. G. Hurst

Double Bass: P. A. Hurst

NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY saw the Orchestra with the smallest number of players since 1945. This was owing to the number of senior pupils who had left, and also the lack of musical ability amongst the new boys in the field of orchestral work. However, even with the small membership, the Orchestra managed to play at the annual choir contest. The two pieces played were 'Ave Maria' and 'Who is Sylvia' by Schubert. 'Ave Maria' was particularly well played and the audience showed their appreciation. The beginning of the third term found us without the services of Paul Dyne, one of our clarinet players. He is now in America on an American Field Scholarship.

We are all very grateful to Mr. Biggs, who has worked unceasingly to give the School an appreciation of orchestral music. We are all looking forward to an enjoyable year's playing in 1961, with the hope that the new year will bring new members to play in the Orchestra.

AIR TRAINING CORPS

Officer Commanding: Fl/Lt. F. J. W. Billings

Instructor: Fl/Sgt. Sloane

Squadron Commander: H. W. Duncan

Squadron Warrant Officer: J. M. Densem

No. 1 Flight: Fl/Sgt. C. W. Adamson, Sgt. R. G. Densem, Cpl. A. P. Anderson

No. 2 Flight: Fl/Sgt. K. E. Fergusson, Sgt. I. R. Jefferson, Cpl. J. K. Parr

No. 3 Flight: Fl/Sgt. L. G. Taylor, Sgt. A. P. Hunter, Cpl. D. C. Smith

During Barracks Week the whole squadron was given a .303 shoot at the army range on the foreshore. As in other years instruction by means of lectures and films was given by Fl/Sgt. Sloane.

A.T.C. scooped the pool in the route marching competition with No. 3 Flight under Fl/Sgt. Taylor first, No. 1 Flight under Fl/Sgt. Adamson second, and No. 2 Flight under Fl/Sgt. Fergusson third. This feat capped a successful year.

CRUSADERS

THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL CRUSADER UNION met regularly at lunch time on Wednesdays during this year, under the leadership of Mr. Mauger, Mr. Vincent and Mr. Lewthwaite. The membership was increased by twenty on last year's total, and the average attendance was seventeen. Sam Inder, one of the badgeholders held the office of junior leader while our secretary was Peter Newall, another badgeholder.

We were very glad to welcome back Mr. Mauger at the beginning of the second term after his miraculous recovery from a very serious illness.

This year saw the introduction of two new ideas into our union. These were the prayer and planning meetings in Mr. Vincent's room during lunch time on Thursdays, and the 'buzz' or discussion groups on topical questions during the Wednesday's meetings. This latter was an adoption of the method used at the Badgeholders' Conference at Tyndale House, Christchurch, in the second week of May. Our representatives at this New Zealand-wide function were Mr. Vincent, Robert Stringer and Peter Newall. It is rumoured that many new acquaintances were made by our junior members at this conference.

During the year we were visited by quite a number of outside speakers. Rev. David Aitken in June, and Mrs. Fursden in August both gave us talks and showed us slides about their missionary work in Pakistan and India respectively. Early in the year Mr. Dawson spoke to us on 'Christian Living', and later on we listened to interesting lessons from Mr. H. Dunn, Rev. A. H. Teulon and Colin Graham.

Other features of Crusaders in the School this year included the presentation of badges to Sam Inder, Trevor Ward, Peter Newall and Robert Stringer, the trip to Tekapo for a day's skating, and the film evening at Mr. H. Dunn's when Dr. Martin, our travelling secretary, told us of the work of the movement in New Zealand. In June, there was a 'squash' for juniors.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL

AT THE END OF 1959 the Preparatory School was moved from its original position to where the rifle range was. School was held in the reading rooms at Thomas House and the pupils shifted back to the new position at the end of February with a roll of thirty-four. Mr. Wilson then left us and Miss Cowie relieved him.

On the first day of the second term, there was a fire in the senior Preparatory room behind the heater. The fire brigade was called and the excitement was over all too soon. Work carried on accompanied by the noise of bulldozers, trucks and workmen, and now there is a convenience at the south side of the Preparatory School.

SWIMMING

Most swimmers in the senior Preparatory have been awarded their swimming certificates. Swimming sports were held at the School baths with Brian Scott first, and Fred Temple, Roger McIlwrick and Hamish Gardiner runners-up.

ATHLETICS

Warwick Brooks proved himself the best runner and received most points when the sports were held on the Rectory grounds.

FOOTBALL

The football team was coached by John Meyer from the upper School, and thanks to him we acquitted ourselves reasonably well, losing only three games. Three South Canterbury representatives were picked from the Preparatory School team. They were Warwick Brooks, Ron Emerson and Malcolm Shirtcliff.

BOXING

The championship was won by Warwick Brooks who beat Ron Emerson in an exciting finish. Other bouts were: Kristen Smith beat John Williams; Justin Rowley beat Daniel Urquhart; Bill Walker beat Tim Dodington; John Evans beat Richard McCreedy.

Next year our numbers will be reduced owing to seven boys, who are in the position to attend their home-town school, being asked to leave to make room in Thomas House for secondary school boys.

Parents' Day was held on November 12 and both seniors and juniors had on display their year's work, and we regret more people did not avail themselves of seeing what we can do.

At the end of the year Mr. Evans from the senior School arranged to take us for cricket.—At the moment of writing this is something to look forward to.

Two trips were organised for the senior Preparatory—to the pottery works at Temuka and to the woollen mills in Timaru. Both were very interesting as well as instructive.

THE MACKENZIE VISIT (5A g.)

ON NOVEMBER 28 thirteen boys and Mr. Billings set out for a week in the Mackenzie. Our means of transport was an omnibus and one private car.

Our destination was Ferintosh Station, twenty miles from Mount Cook, where we were to have lunch. We arrived at Ferintosh at 1 p.m. That afternoon we went to the Hermitage and we were all impressed by the magnificent view and the new buildings.

On Tuesday morning we visited Glentanner where Mr. Ivey gave a very informative talk. We all wanted to see Mount Cook again, and as it was only a short distance away we spent Tuesday afternoon there. On Wednesday we went to Lake Alexandrina, and as it was raining in the afternoon we did not go out.

Thursday morning was spent at Irishman Creek. At this station they were lamb marking but were soon finished, and Mr. Morgan, the manager, was able to tell us much of the farming pattern. We were shown through the workshops and we saw one of the jet boats which have made Mr. Hamilton so famous.

On Friday we packed our gear and travelled back to Timaru after a very enjoyable week.

HARRIERS

SOUTH CANTERBURY SECONDARY SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIPS

THE RACES were run over the Centennial Park courses on a warm August afternoon. The track was firm. The races were notable for the fact that Waimate High School competed for the first time, winning second place equal with T.B.H.S. (43) in the junior event after Timaru Technical College 'A's' (35).

Timaru Boys' High were ousted from the main places this year, but R. J. Hood (5), P. R. Washbourn (6) and D. N. H. Turnbull (7) came in within seven seconds of each other. J. C. Kirkland was ninth.

E. T. Bell made no doubt about the senior title and beat his team-mate, S. B. Haselden, by fifteen seconds. Haselden stuck to him pluckily. D. W. A. Hutt and J. D. Slater moved up through the field to be fourth and fifth, while R. G. Stringer and B. G. Parris followed in closely at sixth and seventh. The unlucky J. M. Gilson, who had more than one lot of shoelace trouble, finished ninth.



C. W. ADAMSON
A.T.C. Flying Scholarship



P. L. DYNE
American Field Service Scholar



T. UNDERDOWN
N.Z. (under 16) Table Tennis
Champion



E. T. BELL
S.C. Junior Cross-country Champion





T.B.H.S. 'A' comfortably won the teams' event with 21 points, with 'B's' second on 56 points and Technical third on 73.

DUNEDIN INTER-SECONDARY SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIPS

Eleven schools from Timaru to Balclutha competed under ideal conditions in the secondary schools' race at Hancock Park on October 1. Otago Boys' High won all three team events. Ninety competitors ran in the junior event and T.B.H.S. was placed third (J. H. Haselden 7, D. N. H. Turnbull 13, R. J. Hood 21, and J. C. Kirkland 26) with 72, after Otago Boys' High (37) and King Edward Technical (44).

The intermediate team came within three points of retaining the intermediate cup. S. M. Stevens, though unfit, ran a fine third with S. B. Haselden sixth. They were supported by D. W. A. Hutt (twelfth) and R. G. Stringer (fifteenth), giving a total of 36, only three outside Otago Boys' High's 33.

The senior field, easily the smallest, was dominated by Peter Welsh, the national junior champion. T.B.H.S. came third with 63, thanks largely to a fine race by intermediate B. G. Parris who was ninth. R. H. Simpson was sixteenth, M. E. Brown seventeenth and S. Inder twenty-second, giving a total of 63 which was well behind Otago Boys' incredible 13 and Christian Brothers' 45.

CHRISTCHURCH INTER-SECONDARY SCHOOL RACE

A large number of boys from about fourteen schools took part, and fields numbered up to sixty. Conditions were very bleak and track shoes were essential, but some excellent times were recorded.

In the senior event J. D. Slater and M. E. Brown shot to the front early on, and Slater led for the first threequarters of a mile or so, eventually finishing eighth. J. W. Foster (twentieth) moved up later on, as did J. M. Gilson twenty-second, and Brown hung on at twenty-fourth in a good piece of team work. J. H. McIlraith was thirty-second and the teams' 106 gave it third place after Christ's College (38) and Christchurch Boys' High (82).

Better followed when the intermediates took their teams' event with 70, ahead of Christchurch Technical (87) and St. Bede's (94).

E. T. Bell gave no quarter in the two and a quarter mile intermediate section and led at a blistering pace from start to finish. Only along the back stretch did Reekie of Christchurch Technical get within five or so yards of him. S. B. Haselden moved up to fourth and D. W. A. Hutt to ninth. B. G. Parris (twenty-first) and R. G. Stringer (thirty-fifth) clinched the teams' event for T.B.H.S.

The junior event saw further good team work. D. N. H. Turnbull's fortunes varied. He was sixth or seventh by the hospital, finishing eleventh. K. J. Deam ran a good fifteenth and R. J. Hood, who was seventh by the hospital, was eighteenth. P. R. Washbourn (twentieth) and J. C. Kirkland (thirtieth) made up the team, giving us second place (94) after Christ's College with its 65 points.

INTER-CLASS RELAY

Sixteen classes entered teams. Owing to the construction work on Hillview Crescent, the course was altered and accidentally shortened so that junior forms were too generously handicapped. Third-form teams took the first five places—surely a record! The winners were 3B2, off one minute (Smith, Glass, Wilson and Dean), followed by 3A2 and 3B1.

Fastest times were recorded by 5A1 (R. G. Stringer, T. J. Ward, J. C. Kirkland and D. W. A. Hutt), who beat 5A2 by five seconds and 6B2 by eighty-two seconds.

S. M. Stevens (8min. 27sec.), E. T. Bell (8min. 38sec.) and S. Haselden (8min. 51sec) won the competition for individual fastest times.

CROSS-COUNTRY

ANNUAL CROSS-COUNTRY

RUNNING STRONGLY, E. T. Bell outclassed a field of sixty-three runners to win the three and a quarter mile senior race at the Lower Grounds in 21min. 11sec. Three hundred and thirty-three pupils competed in the four grades, an all-time record, particularly in the junior grade.

I. W. Spence closely followed Bell, and even passed him at the water jump, as J. D. Slater moved up to third. However, Bell overhauled Spence on the big hill and eventually strode away to an easy win.

Dawson (293) and Tait (243) won the major places in the teams' event.

Individual honours in the three and a quarter mile intermediate race went to S. M. Stevens who covered the distance in 20min. 39.1-5sec., thirty-five seconds better than Bell's time for the seniors. Stevens led from start to finish. The second man home, P. C. Hoskin, gained on the leader at the first water jump, but Stevens finished well ahead of both Hoskin and D. W. A. Hutt, who was third.

Simmers (344) and Tait (323) led in the teams' event.

L. R. Prebble ran well to win the two-mile junior event which drew an entry of 176 competitors. He clocked 13min. 53sec., and covered most of the journey in company with L. Shearer who was second. P. Burn was fourth for most of the journey, but came in strongly in third position.

Dawson won the team event with 1,913 points from Simmers' 1,897.

The Preparatory race was won by W. B. Brooks in 16min. 6sec., with G. D. Skurr second and R. K. Emerson third.

Dawson led in the aggregate house points with 2,524, followed by Tait 2,494, Simmers 2,459, and Hogben 2,287.

RADIO CLUB

THE CLUB was started early in the year with lectures by the science masters of the School on the theory and basic laws of circuitry. Of the thirty-odd members only three or four have used the Club's facilities so far. These facilities include the use of the Physics Laboratory workshop and access to the resistors and valves which were purchased out of the subscriptions paid to the Club. The opportunity to use these will be available during 1961 and it is hoped that as many as possible will come forward with projects. The subscription fee will be the same, 5s.

President: Mr. B. A. Vincent

Treasurer: R. E. M. Cooper

Secretary: N. R. Nicholls

DISPLAY DAY

DISPLAY DAY, held earlier this year, on November 12, was quite different in form from any previous one. More emphasis this year was placed on the outside activities of the School.

As usual, classrooms were again opened for inspection during the afternoon and the extremely interesting exhibits and displays characteristic of a typical year's work attracted large numbers of people throughout the afternoon. The great majority of those present were suitably entertained by outside activities held under very favourable weather conditions.

The outside display began with a demonstration of figure marching by the Pipe Band. Following this the Gymnastics Team treated the crowd to a display of physical fitness and balance. The School Brass Band then suitably entertained prior to the

ambulance and machine gun display. This comprised the recovery of four 'victims' by a stretcher party working in mock battle conditions under the concentration fire of a Vickers machine gun.

The adults present were then served with afternoon tea, generously donated by the Parent-Teachers' Association.

Afternoon tea was followed by a display of mouth-to-mouth resuscitation by members of the School, considerably enlightening many of those present.

The highlight of the day was a School Battalion parade followed by a march past, the salute being taken by Colonel E. V. G. Day, an Old Boy of the School and a former colonel in Malaya.

This ended one of the most successful and enjoyable Display Days held by the School.

TENNIS

ALTHOUGH THIS YEAR the standard has been slightly lower than usual, there have been a larger number of competent players than usual, and some very promising juniors. Mr. R. S. Jones again proved a great help and gave plenty of encouragement by holding practices and organising teams. At the beginning of the year a team of eight, combined Craighead and Boys' High School, played in the Winifred Evans Competition, meeting with some success. In the new season two tennis teams were entered in the Timaru competitions, combining with Girls' High School. They also did extremely well. A team of Thomas House boys were invited to play Girls' High one Sunday afternoon, and had a very enjoyable time. Although Waitaki, St. Andrew's and Waimate were invited to send tennis teams for inter-school games, no immediate results were achieved.

In the annual match against Technical College, held at the Highfield courts, Technical ran out winners seven to five after some very close games. The Thomas House championship was won by McKeown who beat Sutton in the finals. Two players who should be outstanding in future competitions are R. Slater and M. McKeown, both of whom reached the semi-finals of the South Canterbury junior championships.

Results of School championships:

Junior Singles: R. Slater beat R. Mahan 6-3, 8-6.

Junior Doubles: R. Mahan and B. Haig beat R. Slater and P. Oliver 6-3, 11-9.

Senior Singles: W. D. Sutton beat C. Moore 0-6, 7-5, 6-2.

Senior Doubles: P. Shearer and M. McKeown won by default.

It was rather unfortunate in this event that two of the competitors were forced to default because of their leaving early in the year.

CADETS

ORGANISATION

Master in Charge of Cadets: Major J. E. S. Greenall

Regimental Sergeant-Major: W.O.1 G. J. Pateman

Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant: Q.M.S. B. R. Wilson

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

Company Commander: Major M. H. Biggs

Officers: Lt. W. C. Charteris.

Lt. R. L. Manning

Lt. A. L. Downing (i/c. shooting)

2/Lt. A. H. Mauger

*Sergeant-Major: W.O.2 I. W. Spence**No. 1 Platoon: Sgt. N. R. Nichols; Cpl. D. Hutt.**No. 2 Platoon: Sgt. J. D. Meyer; Cpl. J. M. Gilson.**No. 3 Platoon: Sgt. T. J. Brown; Cpl. G. Wallace.**No. 4 Platoon: Sgt. A. A. Kinsman; Cpls. P. Hoskin, G. Carrodus, H. Turnbull.**Armoury Staff: Sgt. T. L. Hayman; Cpl. H. P. Brown.***A COMPANY***Company Commander: Lt. A. Miles**Sergeant-Major: W.O.2 M. K. West**No. 5 Platoon: Sgt. W. N. Park; Cpls. R. J. Best and F. Wade.**No. 6 Platoon: Sgt. J. Wilson; Cpls. M. Isaacs and T. Finch.**No. 7 Platoon: Sgt. L. A. Lumsden; Cpls. L. Ferry and M. Scott.**No. 8 Platoon: Sgt. G. Woodhead; Cpl. R. North.***B COMPANY***Company Commander: Major G. A. Hillind**Sergeant-Major: W.O.2 W. M. White**No. 9 Platoon: Sgt. C. G. Moore; Cpls. C. Greene, T. Ward, R. Genese.**No. 10 Platoon: Sgt. J. Walton; Cpls. D. McLanes, D. Gibb and E. McMillan.**No. 11 Platoon: Sgt. B. Geary; Cpls. R. Herrick, J. Kirkland and D. Midgley.**No. 12 Platoon: Sgt. R. E. M. Cooper; Cpls. W. R. Bean, J. Park, P. Charman.***AWARDS***Section Competition (B Company): No. 3 Section, No. 10 Platoon (Cpl. E. McMillan).**Route Marching Shield: No. 3 Flight, A.T.C. (Fl/Sgt. L. G. Taylor).**Route Marching, B Company: No. 9 Platoon (Sgt. C. G. Moore).**Best N.C.O. in Cadet Unit: W.O.1 G. J. Pateman.***CHESS CLUB**

LUNCH-HOUR CHESS has never before been so popular, even though the standard of play did not reach a very high level. A small but good collection of books on chess is available to Club members. Most of the present members could improve their play tremendously by paying more attention to sound development before launching an attack.

The four semi-finalists in the School championship were J. C. Park, R. Ledingham, C. G. Moore and A. W. Mulligan. Park defeated Ledingham in the final by three games to one and so takes the Harding Cup for 1960.

CANTEEN

UNDER THE LEADERSHIP of Mr. B. A. Vincent, the School Canteen gave its service to the School, once again proving to be very popular.

This year a cash register was installed and helped considerably in the running of the Canteen. Chocolate bombs and TT2's have sold well, the former extremely well.

Towards the end of the year, the job of ordering was taken over by Mr. Vincent and ever since then the shelves have been well stocked with all types of confectionery.

The School is grateful for the service given by the members of the Canteen staff who make this amenity possible.

Staff members for 1960 were: Manager, R. E. M. Cooper; members, B. Chappell, I. Schofield, D. Johnston, R. Roberts, J. Morris, A. Gardener, J. Ritchie, B. Ryder, W. Sewell and I. Swale.

THOMAS HOUSE

THOMAS HOUSE reassembled on February 1, 1960, for the fifty-second year in succession, with a roll of 212, and the stage was set for another year's study and enjoyable out-of-school activities.

After the preliminary greetings, recounting of various hair-raising holiday exploits, and early organisation the House again resumed its 'serene complacency'. We were pleased to welcome the addition of Mr. R. B. Richards as an apprentice to our gallant group of housemasters comprising Messrs. R. L. Manning, D. E. Lewthwaite and B. A. Vincent, who gained the added assistance of Messrs. J. E. S. Greenall, G. A. Hillind, C. G. Wills, W. C. Charteris and B. W. Wilson (who acted as prep-duty masters).

Under the leadership of A. P. Hunter the prefects (I. J. Rodgers, S. M. Stevens, S. B. Inder, J. S. Wilson) contributed to the smooth running and organisation of the House both in times of adversity and triumph throughout the year.

The House has acquitted itself well in the various Thomas versus Howell House fixtures, winning the basketball, 41 goals to 40, in spite of formidable opposition, and were very unlucky to lose the water polo match in the first term.

We have been fortunate in being able to procure a large number of feature films this year, many of these films being of a very high standard such as 'Reach for the Sky', 'Ill Met by Moonlight', 'Campbell's Kingdom', 'The One That Got Away' and many others equally as interesting as these.

During the second term we were once again fortunate in obtaining the services of the Girls' High hostel inmates as dancing partners. Again we were privileged as in previous years to receive expert tuition from Mrs. Smith.

Various dances and socials arranged by the prefects with our female counterparts boosted our social outlook considerably, and indirectly contributed to many a heartbreak!

Full use has been made of existing leave systems throughout the year and many have used their own methods for better or for worse.

Seniors have been able to obtain leave for many outside functions, for example the films 'The Ten Commandments', 'On the Beach' and 'Sink the Bismarck', and to the various church dances. The junior members have also been able to attend such functions as church socials and activities. Everyone visited the Centennial fireworks display, the 'Desert Song', and took part in the renowned Waitaki night celebrations.

The Craighead ball, held this year in the School Assembly Hall, was once again a great success and provided much new talent for the House members.

This year we received a visit from the Timaru Rotary Club, who dined with us, as did the Board of Governors at a later date.

Fire drills have been held regularly and a very high standard of efficiency has been reached.

Special thanks are due to Matron and her staff for their unceasing efforts and attention without whom the House could not have run so smoothly. Their preparations for the Rectory feast were especially commendable.

As usual the Rectory feast was the year's climax. Boys garbed in different costumes thoroughly enjoyed the tea provided after an interesting scavenger hunt and supper, and many tired bodies were assisted to bed.

Thus terminated a most successful year, and those remaining extend all good wishes to those leaving, who will no doubt carry away many pleasant memories of their term of residence in this establishment.

‘TIMARUVIAN’ NOTES

IN THE FIFTY-FOUR YEARS that have elapsed since the first edition of the *Timaruvian*, there have been many significant and far-reaching changes. At present it is produced with the co-operation of the Old Boys' Association, who are entirely responsible for the latter section of the magazine. The enlarged scope of the present magazine is in no small part due to the generous support of the many advertisers who sponsor individual pages within the magazine.

We are grateful for the many schools in the many parts of New Zealand, and the world, for exchanging their school magazines with us.

STAFF, 1960

Editor: J. S. Wilson

Sub-Editor: T. J. Brown

Illustrations Editors: R. G. Densen and S. B. Inder

Advertising Manager: B. S. McNeill *Assistants:* C. G. Moore, A. J. McLauchlan

Diary and Record Book: D. G. McFarlane and W. R. Bean

Typist: A. B. Blanchard

LIFESAVING

IN RECENT MONTHS, much publicity has been given to the revolutionary ‘expired air’ or ‘mouth-to-mouth’ method of artificial respiration. The better known Holgar Nielson system, however, still has its uses.

It is hoped that the knowledge gained by members of the School from the outside campaigns and from our own lifesavers will at some time save a human life.

This year there were fewer people entering the various lifesaving grades than in the previous ones, but some notable performances were recorded.

Geary was the most successful of these, gaining an Award of Merit and an R.L.S.S. Instructor's Certificate for his efforts.

Every young person in New Zealand should be able to swim. The schoolboy has the opportunity to improve his skill. Anyone of average proficiency should attempt to qualify for one or more of the Royal Lifesaving Society's awards.

MEMORIAL LIBRARY

SOME 300 BOOKS have been added, including donations from Dr. Talbot and the Rector.

The average weekly issue seems small — under 200. Little use is made by sixth forms and senior fifths. Few books are issued outside library periods.

The new library assistant, Mr. H. W. D. MacKay, has contributed towards the efficiency of the service but comments that the general care of books still leaves something to be desired, and that there is need for improvement in library manners. Half the books issued are slow to return. Some hundred books have been withdrawn. It is pleasing to note that lost books are becoming rarer.

GYMNASIUM TEAM

WITH FIVE OF LAST YEAR'S MEMBERS PRESENT and under the guidance of Mr. Hillind, the inexperience of younger members, which was very noticeable at the beginning of the year, was soon overcome, resulting in a most successful year for the team.

Three public appearances were given, with emphasis being placed on mat agilities and chair gymnastics. The three appearances were given at the Theatre Royal (opera night), Display Day, and the chair routine at the kindergarten carnival.

The chair routine displayed a novel form of gymnastics, as well as skill in balance and general precision needed on the vaulting horse and parallel bars.

Members of the team were K. E. Fergusson (captain), L. G. Taylor, I. W. Spence, B. R. Wilson, A. L. Godkin (chairs and mats); G. C. Ayres, E. T. Bell, A. D. Betts, B. Clarke, P. C. Hoskins, J. C. Hurst, M. P. Isaacs, E. McMillan, J. D. Maze, R. O. Richardson, P. M. Shearer, L. E. Tregenza (mats).

HOCKEY

FIRST ELEVEN

THIS YEAR the Firsts came down from the senior grade, and thus two School teams were entered in the intermediate section of the competition. The team easily won the competition, seldom striking any serious opposition. The Technical A side was the only team to offer any resistance. Some of the wins were spectacular—scores such as 16-0, 17-0, and 15-3.

THE TEAM

Centre forward: J. C. McLean. McLean was easily the most outstanding player of the team. In a few games, when all seemed lost, he inspired the team by making several brilliant breaks.

Inside forwards: A. Drummond (left), R. Gudsell (right). Gudsell is a young and promising player. He has a bright future of hockey ahead of him. A. Drummond had a difficult position to fill but he played well, hitting some excellent shots.

Wing forwards: D. Doyle (right), D. Russell (left). Doyle had plenty of pace but lack of control spoilt his chances. He should be a player of some potential for next season. D. Russell's skill was not what it should have been, but he did play well on occasions.

Centre half: G. Gudsell. G. Gudsell had plenty of stamina and played excellently on occasions. Saving tackles were one of his good points.

Wings: G. Nevill (right), G. Ayres (left). G. Nevill, in his second season, played very well. He will be missed next year. G. Ayres joined the team late in the season, and justified his selection by playing well at times.

Fullbacks: D. Martin (left), J. Densem (right). Martin played well, and sent some good clearing shots away. J. Densem captained the side and played consistently well all season.

Goalkeeper: P. Davidson. Davidson made many spectacular saves although his lack of experience was something of a handicap.

The following players were chosen to represent South Canterbury: P. Davidson, J. McLean, D. Martin, G. Nevill, G. Gudsell, R. Gudsell and G. Ayres.

Next season we are going to be without the services of many of our experienced players, but we hope that their places will be adequately replaced by some of our younger players.

To conclude the season, a match between Howell House and Thomas House was played. Owing to the lack of players in Thomas House the gaps were filled by interested footballers some of whom played better than our regular members. Thomas House won the game by 5 goals to 3.

Special thanks must be given to Mr. R. Bowden of the South Canterbury Hockey Association who willingly gave up his time after school on Tuesday afternoons to coach members of both our teams. The players benefited from his advice, and appreciate his services.

SECOND ELEVEN

AT THE BEGINNING OF THE SEASON, when the Second Eleven was formed, there were only five experienced players in the team. These members were N. Maitland, A. Smythe, G. Ayres, H. Caswell, and K. Muscroft-Taylor.

However, after some practice, the new members were formed into a workable team. J. Parr, C. Stirling, K. Orange, P. McLauchlan and I. Schofield were the most improved players. None of them had played hockey before, but soon, after practice with the others, formed a team which came third in the competition.

In the words of our coach, Mr. R. Bowden, 'the Seconds were easily the most improved team'. This was the result of a good combination in the forwards which became more evident later in the season, some good hard hitting by half and fullbacks, and a very over-worked goalie (I. Schofield) who quickly gained experience in this position.

For the second time the Second Eleven played an outside match. This was against Girls' High B and resulted in a win to our team by 7 goals to 2, even though we were playing forwards as backs during some stages of the game.

Thus a very successful season was achieved by the Second Eleven which was ably captained by N. Maitland.

The players were J. Parr, C. Stirling, A. Smythe, K. Orange, N. Maitland (captain), V. Gough, G. Ayres, P. McLauchlan, K. Muscroft-Taylor, H. Caswell and I. Schofield; reserves, D. Farr, W. R. Bean, N. Best, D. Lithgow.

It was pleasing to note that G. Ayres was picked to represent South Canterbury and several members of the team played for the First Eleven on various occasions.

ORGANISATION

Coach: Mr. R. Bowden

First Eleven — Captain: J. M. Densem *Second Eleven* — Captain: N. Maitland

INDOOR BASKETBALL

AS USUAL, the lack of experienced referees in the School prevented the quality of play from reaching a particularly high standard. However, thanks to the generosity of a few senior club members most of the house games were in the hands of capable referees. Had these enthusiastic players not been interested in promoting indoor basketball among younger players, the house games would probably not have been played at all.

A welcome event this year was an inter-school competition at Pleasant Point in which teams from Pleasant Point, Ashburton, Technical and Boys' High took part. There were four teams entered from School, and all performed with credit. School 'B' tied for first place with Technical. School 'A' also finished well up with the leaders, playing their best game against Technical whom they beat narrowly.

The teams were:

School 'A': W. M. White (capt.), I. J. Rogers, A. P. Anderson, L. S. Taiaroa, D. Walton and A. Kinsman.

School 'B': F. Ledingham (capt.), B. Clarke, A. Evans, K. Fergusson, H. Duncan and J. Maze.

School 'C': I. Spence (capt.), S. Moffat, E. McMillan, M. Isaacs, O. Richardson and L. Wallach.

School 'D': P. Ashcroft (capt.), W. Chalmers, R. A. Dalley, G. Cameron and P. Sutherland.

All players gained invaluable experience from this tournament and it is hoped that it becomes a regular fixture.

Three teams — Simmers, Dawson and Hogben — drew for first place in the house basketball, but Simmers, because they scored the most points, had the honour of having their name engraved on the trophy.

For the first time in twelve years Thomas House 'A' managed to beat the once again favoured Howell House 'A' in the Howell v. Thomas House game. The final score, 41 to 40, showed the closeness of the decision at the end, but Thomas House fully deserved their victory for showing more combination on the court and more consistent goal shooting. Rogers and Maze were top scorers for Thomas House, and Anderson, McMillan and Hayman gave able support. For Howell House, Taiaroa and Evans were top scorers, and Fergusson shot two goals in quick succession towards the end, placing the game in the balance. He also played a steady game on defence while White and Walton, who was badly off his shooting, linked well in the forward line. Teams were:

Howell House 'A': W. M. White (capt.), A. Evans, L. Taiaroa, K. Fergusson, D. Walton and H. Duncan.

Thomas House 'A': A. P. Anderson (capt.), T. Hayman, E. McMillan, I. Rogers and J. Maze.

Howell House 'B' once again defeated Thomas House 'B' quite comfortably in the first game. Teams were:

Howell House 'B': F. Ledingham (capt.), S. Moffat, N. Calvert, M. Isaacs, I. Spence and L. Wallach.

Thomas House 'B': P. Ashcroft (capt.), G. Cameron, O. Richardson, T. Finch and J. Bruce.

Several players showed a great deal of promise including A. Evans, B. Clarke and J. Maze who worked well as a forward-line combination and were all good goal-shooters. K. Fergusson and L. Taiaroa would be the pick of the guards, while A. Kinsman was unfortunately injured early in the season and took no further part. These few, plus several others, could do well if they continue playing.

PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION

OFFICERS FOR 1960

President: Mrs. E. H. Densem

Vice-Presidents: N. A. Keeley, M. A. Bull

Secretary-Treasurer: A. E. W. Reed

Committee:

Mesdames M. K. Pateman, V. W. Cooke, Messrs. M. C. Armstrong,
D. S. Field, G. A. Foote, W. M. Panton, R. D. Veitch, H. W. Washbourn

Auditor: H. O. Younger

DURING THE YEAR the Association held seven well-attended meetings with the following speakers making very enjoyable evenings:

17/3/1960 — Annual Meeting. Mr. H. Coxhead: 'A Visit to Russia'

21/4/1960 — Chief Inspector C. H. Reardon: 'A Policeman's Lot can be a Happy One'

3/6/1960 — Mr. St. Barbe-Baker: 'Sahara Challenge'

23/6/1960 — The Rector, Mr. M. A. Bull: 'Maths is Fun'

28/7/1960 — Annual Choir Contest and Musical Festival

22/9/1960 — Mr. A. F. Calder and Science Masters: 'Science in the Home'

3/11/1960 — Mr. H. Wigley: 'Pacific Contrasts'

The Association is grateful to the boys who added to the success of each meeting with their musical items and their stewardship on the door and for supper.

A very pleasing development this year was the evening provided by Mr. A. F. Calder and the Science Masters, and the executive hope that this masters' evening will be a permanent feature.

During the year one of the executive, Mr. H. W. Washbourn, was appointed to the Board of Governors as a parents' representative, and the Association is appreciative of this appointment from our membership.

The Association was pleased to add to the School amenities by a cabinet for the filing of records.

The Association wishes to extend its thanks to the various speakers and especially to Mr. M. A. Bull and his staff for their co-operation during the year.

ATHLETICS

OPEN

- Throwing the Discus (record, 135ft. 5in., R. G. Ball, 1954): G. J. Pateman 1, K. E. Fergusson 2, W. M. White 3. Distance: 110ft.
 Mile Walk (record, 7min. 12.1-sec., C. L. S. Cross, 1932): C. Carrodus 1, S. Moffat 2, A. Midgley 3. Time: 9min. 6.3-sec.
 Throwing the Javelin (record, 193ft. 1in., R. G. Ball, 1954): D. Morrison 1, R. J. Best 2, J. Forbes 3. Distance: 160ft. 1in.

SENIOR A GRADE

- 100 Yards (record, 10.2-sec., C. E. Collins, 1921; N. B. Harvey, 1949-50; J. Matsis, 1957-58): R. P. Herrick 1, N. R. Nichols 2, J. Gilson 3. Time: 11sec.
 220 Yards (record, 23.1-sec., J. Matsis, 1958): R. P. Herrick 1, W. Park 2, N. R. Nichols 3. Time: 24.2-sec.
 440 Yards (record, 51.1-sec., V. P. Boot, 1933; B. J. McKenzie, 1956): E. T. Bell 1, N. Nichols 2, I. Spence 3. Time: 56.1-sec.
 880 Yards (record, 2min., V. P. Boot, 1933): E. Bell 1, I. Spence 2, T. Finch 3. Time: 2min. 16.2-sec.
 Mile (record, 4min. 26.4-sec., V. P. Boot, 1933): I. W. Spence 1, E. Bell 2, B. Parriss 3. Time: 4min. 58.3-sec.
 120 Yards Hurdles (record, 16sec., R. C. Halliday, 1940-41): G. J. Pateman 1, L. E. Tregenza 2, W. Park 3. Time: 17sec.
 Long Jump (record, 21ft. 7.5-in., J. Matsis, 1959): W. N. Park 1, H. Duncan 2, D. C. Smith 3. Distance: 18ft. 1in.
 Hop, Step and Jump (record, 42ft. 9in., R. A. McKenzie, 1940): J. C. Hurst 1, G. J. Pateman 2, H. Duncan 3. Distance: 41ft. 3in.
 Putting the Shot (12lb.), (record, 45ft. 10in., M. Marek 1958): M. West 1, G. Pateman 2, W. M. White 3. Distance: 34ft. 1in.
 Throwing the Slingball (record, 172ft., R. G. Ball, 1953): G. J. Pateman 1, W. M. White 2, A. Anderson 3. Distance: 158ft. 1in.
 High Jump (record, 5ft. 6in., J. F. Russell, 1952): L. E. Tregenza 1, D. Wolf 2, W. Park and D. Bussau (equal) 3. Height: 5ft. 1in.

SENIOR

- Inter-House Relay (440, 220, 220, 880 yards), (record, 3min. 53sec., Simmers, 1955): Simmers 1, Tait 2, Dawson 3. Time: 4min. 2.2-sec.
 Inter-House Relay (220, 110, 220, 110 yards), (record, 1min. 12sec., Simmers, 1956): Simmers 1, Dawson 2, Tait 3. Time: 1min. 15.2-sec.

SENIOR B GRADE

- 100 Yards: J. C. Hurst 1, M. E. Brown 2, L. E. Tregenza 3. Time: 11.1-sec.
 220 Yards: G. L. Sandrey 1, A. Anderson 2, T. Hayman 3. Time: 27sec.
 440 Yards: J. Foster 1, P. Hurst 2, S. Inder 3. Time: 60sec.
 880 Yards: M. Brown 1, J. Gilson 2, J. Foster 3. Time: 2min. 20sec.
 Mile: J. D. Slater 1, M. E. Brown 2, J. Foster 3. Time: 5min. 13.4-sec.
 120 Yards Hurdles: G. Heads 1, J. Parke 2, G. Sandrey 3. Time: 18.4-sec.
 Long Jump: C. Adamson 1, G. Heads 2, D. Wolf 3. Distance: 16ft. 7in.
 Hop, Step and Jump: G. Heads 1, M. E. Brown 2, L. E. Tregenza 3. Distance: 37ft.
 Putting the Shot: A. Godkin 1, P. Dyne 2, B. Wilson 3. Distance: 32ft. 7in.
 Throwing the Slingball: A. Kinsman 1, J. Forbes 2, T. Brown 3. Distance: 137ft. 1in.

INTERMEDIATE A GRADE

- 100 Yards (record, 10.4-5sec., J. W. Verity, 1949; J. Matsis, 1955): R. J. Best 1, D. Doyle 2, J. Bruce 3. Time: 11.1-5sec.
- 220 Yards (record, 24.2-5sec., W. J. Ferrer, 1958): R. J. Best 1, J. Bruce 2, D. Doyle 3. Time: 25sec.
- 440 Yards (record, 55.3-5sec., P. M. J. Smith, 1948): S. M. Stevens 1, J. Haselden 2, O. Richardson 3. Time: 55.4-5sec.
- 880 Yards (record, 2min. 10.3-5sec., R. D. Hoskin, 1955): S. M. Stevens 1, S. Haselden 2, R. Stringer 3. Time: 2min. 13.2-5sec.
- Mile (record, 4min. 47sec., B. Scott, 1954): S. M. Stevens 1, P. Hoskin 2, J. Haselden 3. Time: 4min. 56.3-5sec.
- 90 Yards Hurdles (record, 12.2-5sec., J. R. G. Vial, 1948): S. M. Stevens 1, J. Maze 2, B. Chappell 3. Time: 11.4-5sec. (Record.)
- Long Jump (record, 18ft. 9in., R. D. Hoskin, 1955): R. Best 1, S. M. Stevens 2, B. Chappell 3. Distance: 19ft. 3in. (new record).
- Hop, Step and Jump (record, 41ft. 2in., R. D. Hoskin, 1955): S. M. Stevens 1, R. Best 2, A. Chrisp 3. Distance: 39ft. 9in.
- Putting the Shot (12lb.), (record, 37ft. 4in., M. Marek, 1956): D. Walton 1, R. Best 2, J. Meyer 3. Distance: 33ft. 8in.
- Throwing the Slingball (record, 149ft. 6in., R. G. Ball, 1951): C. G. Moore 1, R. Best 2, D. Walton 3. Distance: 147ft. 9in.
- High Jump (record, 5ft. 3in., D. Rismann, 1959): R. Best 1, P. Hoskin 2, J. Maze 3. Height: 5ft. 2in.
- Inter-House Relay (220, 110, 220, 110 yards), (record, 1min. 14.4-5sec., Dawson, 1948): Hogben 1, Tait 2, Simmers 3. Time: 1min. 17.3-5sec.

INTERMEDIATE B GRADE

- 100 Yards: J. Park 1, A. D. Betts 2, D. Fleming 3. Time: 11.3-5sec.
- 220 Yards: J. Park 1, P. Newall 2, R. Jamieson 3. Time: 26.2-5sec.
- 440 Yards: A. Betts 1, J. Meyer 2, G. Campbell 3. Time: 61.1-5sec.
- 880 Yards: D. W. A. Hutt 1, R. Cole 2, T. Ward 3. Time: 2min. 24.1-5sec.
- Mile: R. Stringer 1, A. Betts 2, T. Ward 3. Time: 5min. 11.2-5sec.
- 90 Yards Hurdles: J. Meyer 1, J. Park 2, W. Sewell 3. Time: 13.1-5sec.
- Long Jump: J. Park 1, A. Betts 2, D. Lucy 3. Distance: 16ft. 4in.
- Hop, Step and Jump: D. Lucy 1, A. Betts 2, D. McFarlane 3. Distance: 34ft. 10in.
- Putting the Shot: D. Lucy 1, D. McInnes 2, A. Roddick 3. Distance: 30ft. 3in.
- Throwing the Slingball: G. Carrodus 1, M. Isaacs 2, A. Brookfield 3. Distance: 133ft. 1in.
- High Jump: D. McInnes 1, J. Meyer 2, O. Richardson, S. Carrodus and J. T. Campbell (equal) 3. Height: 4ft. 8in.

INTERMEDIATE C GRADE

- 440 Yards: D. Fleming 1, L. Nowbegin 2, R. Roberts 3. Time: 63.3-5sec.

JUNIOR A GRADE

- 100 Yards (record, 11.2-5sec., J. R. Sutherland, 1941; J. C. Fahey, 1944; H. G. Dephoff, 1945; R. Midgley, 1950): L. Prebble 1, L. Shearer 2, K. McConnochie 3. Time: 11.3-5sec.
- 220 Yards (record, 25.1-5sec., K. A. Yardley, 1937): L. Prebble 1, L. Shearer 2, G. Wilson 3. Time: 26sec.
- 440 Yards (record, 57.2-5sec., M. F. Young, 1948): L. Prebble 1, L. Shearer 2, R. Ledingham 3. Time: 60.1-5sec.
- 880 Yards (record, 2min. 18sec., M. F. Young, 1948): L. Shearer 1, K. Deam 2, M. White 3. Time: 2min. 27.1-5sec.
- Mile (record, 5min. 4.3-5sec., K. Williams, 1947): L. Shearer 1, P. Roddick 2, G. Cameron 3. Time: 5min. 56.4-5sec.
- 90 Yards Hurdles (record, 11.4-5sec., K. W. Deyell, 1948): L. Prebble 1, J. Hooper 2, J. Haig 3. Time: 11.4-5sec. (equals record).
- Long Jump (record, 18ft. 4in., K. A. Yardley, 1937): L. Shearer 1, L. Prebble 2, G. G. Wilson 3. Distance: 16ft. 1in.
- Hop, Step and Jump (record, 37ft. 4in., R. J. Best, 1958): G. Wilson 1, L. Prebble 2, K. McConnochie 3. Distance: 37ft. 10in.
- Throwing the Slingball (record, 124ft. 7in., K. W. Deyell, 1948): L. Prebble 1, K. McConnochie 2, R. Kinsman 3. Distance: 132ft. 4in. (record).
- Putting the Shot (7lb.), (record, 42ft. 2in., P. A. Waymouth, 1956): K. McConnochie 1, I. Taylor 2, R. L. Dodd 3. Distance: 32ft. 3in.
- High Jump (record, 5ft. 1in., J. F. Russell, 1950): R. N. MacInnes 1 (only qualifier).
- Inter-House Relay (4 x 110 yards), (record, 52sec., Tait, 1948): Dawson 1, Hogben 2, Simmers 3. Time: 53sec.

JUNIOR B GRADE

- 100 Yards: R. Thompson 1, G. Wilson 2, P. Sutherland 3. Time: 12.3-sec.
 220 Yards: P. Burn 1, R. Thompson 2, M. Morgan 3. Time: 28.1-sec.
 440 Yards: A. Park 1, P. Gray 2, P. Sutherland 3. Time: 65.2-sec.
 880 Yards: M. Morgan 1, R. Slater 2, W. Riesenman 3. Time: 2min. 30.4-sec.
 Mile: M. MacDonald 1, A. Sim 2, A. Hayman 3. Time: 5min. 55-sec.
 80 Yards Hurdles: G. Wilson 1, A. Park 2, P. Burn 3. Time: 13-sec.
 Long Jump: P. Oliver 1, R. Slater 2, G. Wilson 3. Distance: 14ft. 1in.
 Hop, Step and Jump: P. Gorringer 1, P. Oliver 2, C. Marshall 3. Distance: 30ft. 7in.
 Throwing the Slingball: A. Park 1, T. Clarke 2, B. Dick 3. Distance: 115ft. 2in.
 Putting the Shot (7lb.): D. Smith 1, D. Kidd 2, A. Johnston 3. Distance: 26ft. 2in.
 High Jump: M. Morgan 1, D. Park 2, P. Burn 3. Height: 4ft. 5in.

INTER-SECONDARY SCHOOL SPORTS

ABBREVIATIONS for schools in the results are as follows: Ashburton High School (A.H.S.); Ashburton Technical High School (A.T.H.S.); Combined District High Schools (C.D.H.S.); St. Patrick's High School (St. Pat's.); Timaru Boys' High School (T.B.H.S.); Timaru Technical College (T.T.H.S.).

SENIOR

- 100 Yards: N. Pickard (St. Pat's.) 1, D. Patrick (C.D.H.S.) 2, R. P. Herrick (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 10.3-sec.
 220 Yards: R. P. Herrick (T.B.H.S.) 1, J. Warburton (C.D.H.S.) 2, D. Patrick (C.D.H.S.) 3. Time: 24-sec.
 440 Yards: R. Davis (C.D.H.S.) 1, E. T. Bell (T.B.H.S.) 2, M. A. Burdon (St. Pat's.) 3. Time: 57.1-sec.
 880 Yards: R. Davis (C.D.H.S.) 1, B. McMillan (T.T.H.S.) 2, E. Bell (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 2min. 12.2-sec.
 Mile: I. Spence (T.B.H.S.) 1, R. Davis (C.D.H.S.) 2, B. McMillan (T.T.H.S.) 3. Time: 4min. 56.4-sec.
 120 Yards Hurdles: L. Tregenza (T.B.H.S.) 1, R. M. Evans (A.H.S.) 2, P. Williams (St. Pat's.) 3. Time: 16.3-sec.
 Hop, Step and Jump: N. Pickard (St. Pat's.) 1, J. C. Hurst (T.B.H.S.) 2, G. J. Pateman (T.B.H.S.) 3. Distance: 40ft. 10in.
 Putting the Shot: G. Gifford (St. Pat's.) 1, M. West (T.B.H.S.) 2, W. White (T.B.H.S.) 3. Distance: 32ft. 2in.
 Long Jump: J. Sampson (A.T.H.S.) 1, D. C. Smith (T.B.H.S.) 2, W. N. Park (T.B.H.S.) 3. Distance: 20ft. 5in.
 High Jump: T. McKeever (St. Pat's.) 1, L. E. Tregenza (T.B.H.S.) 2.
 Senior Relay: T.B.H.S. 1, St. Pat's. 2, T.B.H.S. 3.

INTERMEDIATE

- 100 Yards: S. Cook (T.T.H.S.) 1, J. Bruce (T.B.H.S.) 2, J. Mase (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 11.2-sec.
 220 Yards: R. J. Best (T.B.H.S.) 1, S. Cook (T.T.H.S.) 2, D. Doyle (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 24.2-sec. (equals record).
 440 Yards: S. M. Stevens (T.B.H.S.) 1, B. Welsh (A.H.S.) 2, S. Haselden (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 54.1-sec. (new record).
 880 Yards: S. M. Stevens (T.B.H.S.) 1, B. Welsh (A.H.S.) 2, S. Haselden (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 2min. 9-sec. (new record).
 90 Yards Hurdles: S. M. Stevens (T.B.H.S.) 1, J. D. Mase (T.B.H.S.) 2, B. Chappell (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 12.3-sec.
 Hop, Step and Jump: L. Bishop (A.T.H.S.) 1, M. Toms (A.H.S.) 2, E. Clarke (T.T.H.S.) 3. Distance: 35ft. 2in.
 Long Jump: R. Best (T.B.H.S.) 1, M. Fowke (A.H.S.) 2, D. Luke (T.T.H.S.) 3. Distance: 18ft. 10in. (a new record).
 High Jump: R. Best (T.B.H.S.) 1, J. Mase (T.B.H.S.) 2, N. Colgan (A.T.H.S.) 3. Height: 5ft. 1in.
 Relay (660 yards): T.B.H.S. 1, T.B.H.S. 2, A.T.H.S. 3. Time: 1min. 15.2-sec. (a new record).

JUNIOR

- 100 Yards: L. R. Prebble (T.B.H.S.) 1, B. Sampson (A.T.H.S.) 2, L. E. Shearer (T.B.H.S.) 3. Time: 11.3-sec.
 220 Yards: B. Sampson (A.T.H.S.) 1, L. R. Prebble (T.B.H.S.) 2, R. Seddon (C.D.H.S.) 3. Time: 25.1-sec. (new record).
 440 Yards: L. Shearer (T.B.H.S.) 1, B. Currie (C.D.H.S.) 2, J. Lamont (C.D.H.S.) 3. Time: 59.4-sec.
 In this grade no 800 yards and mile events were run.
 80 Yards Hurdles: L. Prebble (T.B.H.S.) 1, A. Goddard (St. Pat's.) 2, R. Belsham (St. Pat's.) 3. Time: 11.3-sec. (new record).

Hop, Step and Jump: K. McConnochie (T.B.H.S.) 1, G. Wilson (T.B.H.S.) 2, W. Norris (A.H.S.) 3. Distance: 35ft. 7½in.
 High Jump: G. Drennan (A.H.S.) 1, R. Patterson (A.T.H.S.) 2, R. Belsham (St. Pat's.) 3. Height: 5ft. 1½in. (new record).

Long Jump: B. Sampson (A.T.H.S.) 1, L. Shearer (T.B.H.S.) 2, W. Norris (A.H.S.) 3. Distance: 18ft. 8½in. (new record).
 Relay (440 yards): C.D.H.S. 1, T.B.H.S. 2, T.T.H.S. 3. Time: 51.4-sec.

OPEN

Throwing the Discus: G. Pateman (T.B.H.S.) 1, K. Fergusson (T.B.H.S.) 2, J. Shea (St. Pat's.) 3. Distance: 110ft. 3in.

Throwing the Javelin: R. D. Morrison (T.B.H.S.) 1, J. Sampson (A.T.H.S.) 2, J. Forbes (T.B.H.S.) 3. Distance: 145ft. 4in.

CRICKET

FIRST ELEVEN

THE FIRST ELEVEN this year did not come through with flying honours as in some previous years, but did have a great deal to its credit.

Regular players in the first term were Pateman (capt.), McInnes, Underdown, Cooke, Gilson, Taiaroa, Wilson, Wolff, Bradley, Nye, Chamberlain and Ellis (for Waitaki match).

The team was very ably led by Graham Pateman whose powers of leadership and personality on the field influenced a tremendous spirit amongst the players. In the third term he was handicapped considerably by a football injury which prevented his being able to bowl to his full capacity, but this did not affect his batting which was of a good standard. He scored freely in many club games as well as in inter-school matches during the first term, and came through the year with many excellent scores to his credit.

During the second term we were most unfortunate to lose the services of Nye and Chamberlain who left school and joined outside clubs. They were suitably replaced by D. Taylor and I. Taylor whose selection has proved extremely useful, as shown in their efforts in club games. I. Taylor's batting improved tremendously and he scored freely on many occasions as well as developing into a bowler of some potential, capturing much-needed wickets.

The inclusion of R. Ellis in the team proved to be a very beneficial one. He bowled extremely well in the Waitaki match and in club games, and also justified his selection by turning on some fine batting displays.

Cooke, McInnes, Taiaroa and Wilson were the pick of the remaining batsmen, the whole four of whom made some fine scores in club cricket. Particularly notable scores in club cricket were an excellent 75 by McInnes, 52 not out by Wilson, and 48 by Pateman. Taiaroa kept wickets extremely well, taking various difficult catches, and also having some smart stumpings to his tally. Bradley's spin bowling helped the team out considerably, especially in the club match against West End when he returned the figures of six wickets for 14 runs.

The selection of Pateman, Ellis, Taiaroa and Bradley in the Lawrence Shield team gives a good indication of some of the personal achievements by these players. Pateman captained this team and acquitted himself very well by scoring a colourful 65.

Our thanks for a successful year are devoted to Mr. Ellis, our coach, who sacrificed a large amount of valuable time to coaching the team and encouraging prospective players for the future.

INTER-SCHOOL MATCHES

v. St. Andrew's Result: Drawn

This year the game was played at the Rectory on March 2 and 3. School won the toss and elected to bat on an easy-paced wicket with a fast outfield. The weather was overcast, and cold, and the light was bad throughout.

The highlights of the first innings included a solid knock of 90 runs by Pateman, the opening partnership of 61 by McInnes and Pateman, and the last wicket stand by Taiaroa and Bradley, yielding 54 runs. For St Andrews, the only batsmen to offer any resistance were Mills and Judson.

Pateman was the most successful bowler, with five wickets for 45 runs off 20 overs, but L. Nye was unlucky not to capture more wickets with his medium-paced bowling which was consistent and accurate.

In Timaru's second innings T. Underdown, with 51 runs, provided the core of the batting, and J. Wilson, who was not out at declaration, batted well.

SCHOOL		ST. ANDREW'S	
First Innings		First Innings	
G. J. Pateman, c Thomson, b Stone	90	M. England, b Pateman	0
D. McInnes, c Stone, b Mills	26	D. Stone, c Gilson, b Pateman	0
T. Underdown, c Taylor, b Bradshaw	12	A. T. Waters, b Nye	11
A. Coke, lbw, b Bradshaw	2	E. J. Hayes, c Taiaroa, b Bradley	8
J. Gilson, b Bradshaw	0	J. A. Mills, c Taiaroa, b Bradley	45
L. Nye, c Ullrich, b England	19	W. Thomson, c Wolff, b Bradley	2
D. Wolff, b Mills	1	R. E. Judson, c Wolff, b Pateman	43
L. Taiaroa, not out	22	J. W. Ullrich, b Pateman	14
J. Wilson, b Bradshaw	0	D. W. Bradshaw, b Nye	31
D. Chamberlain, c and b Stone	0	J. Waits, b Pateman	0
D. Bradley, b Watts	37	P. R. Taylor, not out	2
Extras	17	Extras	9
Total	226	Total	170
Second Innings		Second Innings	
G. J. Pateman, c Judson, b Ullrich	18	England, b Pateman	4
D. McInnes, c Hayes, b Watts	6	Stone, not out	29
T. Underdown, lbw, b Watts	51	Waters, lbw, b Bradley	13
L. Taiaroa, b Hayes	7	Hayes, stpd Taiaroa, b Underdown	34
A. Cooke, c Waters, b Hayes	10	Mills, not out	2
J. Gilson, b Stone	15	Total for three wickets	84
L. Nye, lbw, b Ullrich	2	Bowling: Pateman, one for 14; Nye, none	
D. Wolff, b Ullrich	1	for 6; Bradley, one for 15; Chamberlain,	
J. Wilson, not out	20	none for 8; Underdown, one for 19.	
D. Chamberlain, not out	6		
Extras	2		
Total for eight wicket, declared	138		

v. Otago Boys' High School Result: Lost by innings and 106 runs

Played at Littlebourn Ground, Dunedin, on March 15 and 16. Rain delayed play at first and finally play commenced at 11 a.m. Timaru batted first on a soft and greasy wicket, but found the conditions too difficult for any confident batting. Bradley and Wilson (who top-scored with 15 not out) were the only successful batsmen, adding 22 runs in fifty-five minutes.

At stumps on the first day, Otago were three wickets down for 142 runs, and continued on next morning to bring their total to 223 before declaring with one wicket in hand. Pateman was by far the best of the Timaru bowlers, taking seven wickets for 78 runs.

School, in their second innings, could not muster up any more runs than in the first innings and were bundled out for 55 runs. The first 50 came up in three hours, which indicated the slowness of the outfield and the excellent fielding of the Otago team. Pateman and Underdown, with 15 each, were the only successful batsmen.

SCHOOL

First Innings

G. J. Pateman, c Lowe, b Burridge	4
D. R. McInnes, c Aitken, b Burridge	8
T. Underdown, b J. S. Billcliff	3
A. V. Cooke, b Burridge	4
J. M. Gilson, b Burridge	2
L. Nye, b Burridge	2
L. S. Tairaoa, b J. S. Billcliff	6
D. E. Wolff, c Ibbotson, b Burridge	3
J. Wilson, not out	15
D. Chamberlain, b J. S. Billcliff	6
D. Bradley, c Gladstone,	
b J. S. Billcliff	7
Extras	2
Total	62

OTAGO

First Innings

M. Mackenzie, c Nye, b Pateman	9
B. L. Turner, c Tairaoa, b Pateman	9
C. L. Cathro, stpd Tairaoa, b Bradley	9
J. S. Billcliff, b Pateman	92
W. H. Aitken, c Tairaoa, b Pateman	55
D. G. Billcliff, lbw, b Pateman	8
N. R. Ibbotson, b Nye	10
A. J. Lowe, b Pateman	7
A. L. Andrew, c Wolff, b Pateman	14
G. T. Gladstone, not out	5
Extras	5
Total for nine wickets, declared	223

Bowling: Pateman, seven for 78; Nye, one for 89; Bradley, one for 37; Chamberlain, none for 19; Gilson, none for 12.

SCHOOL

Second Innings

D. R. McInnes, b Burridge	0
D. Bradley, c Mackenzie, b Burridge	0
A. V. Cooke, c Turner, b J. S. Billcliff	9
T. Underdown, b Andrew	15
G. J. Pateman, c Mackenzie,	
b Burridge	15
J. M. Gilson, b Andrew	0
L. Nye, b Andrew	0

J. Wilson, stpd Mackenzie, b Andrew	4
D. E. Wolff, b Gladstone	1
D. Chamberlain, c Lowe, b Andrew	1
L. Tairaoa, not out	3
Extras	7
Total	55

v. Waitaki B.H.S. Result: Drawn

Played at Rectory Grounds on March 27 and 28. Waitaki won the toss and batted on a plumb wicket. They made 148. The best of the Timaru bowling attack was R. Ellis who had the Waitaki batsmen in trouble with his out-swingers, and took four wickets for 24 runs. D. Bradley bowled his leg-spinners courageously and well, finally finishing up with three wickets for 27—figures which could have been better had the fielding given more support.

Timaru's first innings total amounted to 90, the main contributors to this being Nye, Cooke and Tairaoa. Nye's knock of 29 was a particularly beneficial one to his team. Although the quickish bowling was short of a length, the School batsmen showed few scoring shots, and many loose balls on the leg side were rarely punished by the batsmen, who were more intent on defence.

At stumps Waitaki, in their second innings, had 8 runs on the board without loss, and added to their score the following day until they declared, seven wickets down for 145. The Timaru bowling on a true track was indifferent. Tairaoa kept wickets well. He took one good catch, and was unlucky in not being allowed a smart stumping effort.

In Timaru's second innings Gilson was the top scorer with 19 not out. The Waitaki bowling was steadier and speedier than the School batsmen were accustomed to. When rain stopped play, Timaru had scored 74 runs for the loss of four wickets.

WAITAKI

First Innings

G. Wain, c Wolff, b Ellis	17
W. Kitson, c Nye, b Ellis	19
K. Mitchell, b Ellis	2
J. Waits, lbw, b Pateman	8
O. Maiava, lbw, b Bradley	30
R. Mitchell, b Pateman	9
G. Lindsay, lbw, b Bradley	14
J. Restall, stpd Taiaroa, b Bradley	4
M. Grant, b Ellis	18
R. Percy, b Pateman	24
M. Darragh, not out	0
Extras	3
Total	148

Bowling: Pateman, three for 56; Nye, none for 38; Ellis, four for 24; Bradley, three for 27.

Second Innings

G. Wain, c Wilson, b Bradley	41
W. Kitson, c Taiaroa, b Nye	10
K. Mitchell, run out	41
J. Waits, b Nye	16
O. Maiava, c Taiaroa, b Pateman	12
R. Mitchell, c Taiaroa, b Nye	2
G. Lindsay, not out	11
J. Restall, c Cooke	3
N. Grant, not out	2
Extras	7

Total for seven wickets, declared 145

Bowling: Nye, three for 73; Pateman, two for 29; Bradley, one for 7; Ellis, none for 29.

SCHOOL

First Innings

G. Pateman, run out	1
D. McInnes, b Percy	0
T. Underdown, b Darragh	8
A. Cooke, b Mitchell	14
L. Taiaroa, b Mitchell	10
J. Gilson, b Wain	1
L. Nye, b Mitchell	29
J. Wilson, b Darragh	0
D. Wolff, b Darragh	0
R. Ellis, lbw, b Kitson	2
D. Bradley, not out	4
Extras	21
Total	90

Second Innings

G. Pateman, b Percy	5
T. Underdown, b Percy	15
D. McInnes, b Percy	2
A. Cooke, c Maiava, b Darragh	6
L. Taiaroa, not out	8
J. Gilson, not out	19
Extras	19
Total for four wickets	74

SECOND ELEVEN

THE TEAM did not live up to expectations in the first term, but improved steadily throughout the third term although it was unsuccessful in inter-club matches. Practices were well attended.

Regular players during the first term were Hartley (capt.), T. Munro, Bowers, Panton, D. Taylor, I. Taylor, Lewis, Dyne, Ellis, Newbegin, Shearer, Chappell and Rowan. The promotion of D. Taylor, I. Taylor and Ellis to the First Eleven weakened the team considerably. New members in the team in the third term were A. Evans, I. Schofield, D. C. Smith, Crooks and Morgan. Evans and Morgan strengthened the bowling attack while Schofield, Crooks and Smith added strength to the batting. Ledingham, a new member, was a consistent bowler.

Bowlers for the team were Evans, Chappell, Newbegin, Morgan, Munro and Panton. The fielding was not up to standard all the time but improved near the end of the season.

Among the batsmen Munro, Ellis and Taylor stood out as regular scorers, with Rowan and Hartley making a few good knocks. Most of the members had at least one good score to their credit. Hartley kept wickets efficiently throughout the season.

The Second Eleven played well in inter-school matches, all of which were played in Timaru.

Scores in inter-school games were:

- v. *Ashburton High School*: Ashburton batted first and made 176 runs. Bowling for School: Ellis took three wickets for 39 and Munro took five wickets for 37. Timaru batted and at the close of play were nine down for 156, Ellis making 50 runs and D. Taylor 45. The game ended in a draw.
- v. *Waimate High School*: School batted first and made 176 runs with Munro and Hartley each scoring 34 runs. Waimate made 111 runs, School thus winning by 65 runs. Bowling for School: D. Taylor took four wickets for 6 runs.
- v. *Waitaki High School*: Waitaki batted first, making 167 runs; School made 80 runs. In the second innings Bower and Taylor took six Waitaki wickets cheaply. Waitaki declared, nine wickets down for 79. Timaru had scored 45 runs for five wickets when rain stopped play. Drawn.

THIRD ELEVEN

TEAM (first term): I. Moses (capt.), P. Roddick, D. C. Smith, I. Schofield, E. Davies, G. Woolff, D. Crooks, R. Rowley, R. Ledingham, A. Evans.

The Third Eleven had quite a few promising players, but as a team they did not fulfil expectations. The batting at times was weak and it usually remained for one player to bring the total up to a respectable figure. Davies and Crooks provided a solid opening pair and they usually gave their side a sound start to an innings. Crooks's 57 in the Waimate match was a very good effort. Smith was a consistently good batsman and on many occasions he held the innings together. Roddick, Schofield, Rowley and Moses all showed promise as batsmen.

The bowling always commanded respect. Moses, Davies, Ledingham and Evans all bowled well. The fielding was fairly sound although many chances were missed in slips where some specialised fielders were needed.

The Third Eleven had a good win over the Waimate High School Second Eleven by 38 runs. Timaru in their first innings made 123 (scorers were Crooks 57, Smith 17). Waimate made 85. Bowling for Timaru, Ledingham took three for 2.

In the third term Smith, Schofield, Crooks, Ledingham and Evans were all promoted to the Second Eleven. The loss of these valuable players lessened the strength of the team considerably. However, they were replaced by players from the Fourth Eleven who justified their selection by returning some very good scores in club matches.

Regular players in the third term were R. Cooke (capt.), Tatui, Archie, Ritchie, Bringans, Swale, Davies, Dalley, Oliver and Cooper. Of these, Cooke was by far the best all-rounder. Oliver returned the good score of 57 not out in one of the games.

FOURTH ELEVEN

THIS YEAR has been one of moderate success. The team in the first term was not as strong as last year's owing to the promotion of the more promising players, Evans, Chappell and Crooks. Of the newcomers Dalley has shown considerable promise. Batting in the team could be improved by better concentration and footwork, although some of our bowlers have played consistently and have good averages.

Players for the first term who performed well were Cooke, Archie, Tatui and Davies.

JUNIOR CRICKET

THE THIRD FORMS formed the basis of this, and in the first term the players were divided into house teams and friendly matches were played against each other.

In the third term the third-formers played each other on a form basis, and some interesting matches were seen. 3A1 was the champion team for the season. A friendly match was played against St. Patrick's High School. This was won by School by nine wickets, and in this game Park of 3A1 performed the hat trick.

Some promising young cricketers are A. R. Park, R. R. Lund, P. R. Gorringe, P. W. Workman, P. G. Burn, E. M. Jones, M. R. Davis, T. R. Barton, P. Roddick, G. G. Wilson, P. D. Sutherland and L. B. Parke.

ORGANISATION

First Eleven — Coach: Mr. A. F. Ellis. Captain: G. J. Pateman.
Second Eleven — Coach: Mr. C. E. Brunsden. Captain: G. Hartley.
Third Eleven — Coach: Mr. D. E. Lewthwaite. Captain: R. Cooke.
Colts — Coach: Mr. A. F. Ellis. Captain: J. Park.

RUGBY

FIRST FIFTEEN

THE FIRST FIFTEEN for 1960, although upset by injuries early in the season, settled down in the latter stages to form a capable and resourceful combination.

Members of the team did not realise that fitness is the key factor to any team's success until later in the season when it turned on excellent displays of football. The forwards were a solid pack, containing perhaps the best set of loose forwards the School has produced for many years. Frequent forward rushes were a feature of the pack and these proved extremely effective in many of the games. While last year the forwards lost fitness in the closing stages of the season, this year this was the time when the pack was at its peak.

The back line contained some promising individuals, but these did not settle down into a strong attacking unit until late in the season. Early in the season the line lacked penetration, resolving solely to defence, but changed their methods later on, and some excellent attacking moves were produced. In the last matches of the season, the team was a different one to that from which it was in the beginning. Every member was at his peak of fitness and the team as a whole settled down to a strong combination.

On the whole, quite a successful record, which could have been bettered by a sounder combination earlier in the season, mainly resulting from physical fitness which was sadly lacking at that stage.

Members of the team were:

BACKS — *Fullback*: J. S. Wilson; *wing three-quarters*: W. N. Park, G. J. Pateman (O.B.H.S. and Christchurch matches), R. P. Herrick (final matches); *centre three-quarter*: K. E. Fergusson (captain); *second five-eighth*: T. Laumea; *first five-eighth*: L. R. Prebble; *halfback*: L. S. Tairaoa.

FORWARDS: *No. 8*: P. J. Gray, *flankers*: J. G. Rowan, I. W. Spence, A. P. Anderson; *locks*: M. K. West (vice-captain), D. I. Walton; *props*: A. P. Hunter, W. M. White; *hooker*: T. F. Hayman.

INTER-SCHOOL FIXTURES

v. Christchurch Boys' High School: Lost 6-23

The match was played at Fraser Park under ideal conditions, and had the Timaru back line been less disorganised through injuries the score could have been rather closer.

The Christchurch backs were much more experienced than the School ones, and used their scoring chances to a far greater advantage. The Christchurch forwards had the advantage of height and weight, but were very well matched by the Timaru pack who excelled in fast breaking from scrums and line-outs. These frequent bursts

were led by the flankers, Anderson and Rowan, who worried the opposition's inside backs considerably. West was a tower of strength in the tight, and was ably supported by Hunter and White.

The School back line was unsettled considerably by the injuries of Prebble and Laumea. Prebble combined well with Taiaroa, who gave a sound passing service. Prebble and Wilson, who replaced Laumea, were sound but lacked penetration. Wilson was handicapped by having played in the Second Fifteen match previously. K. E. Fergusson's chances were limited because of the slow service from the inside backs. The pick of the Timaru back line were Pateman and Park. Pateman scored a fine solo try which was described by an old member of the staff as the 'finest solo try in any inter-school match he had seen'. Spence at fullback had occasional positional lapses but his general play improved in the latter stages of the game.

The Christchurch score came from five tries, one conversion and two penalties. For Timaru, Pateman and Anderson scored tries.

v. Otago Boys' High School: Won 19-3

The drive and power of the forwards, supported by a back line which made several sparkling runs, were the main contributing factors towards Timaru's victory over Otago at Fraser Park.

In the first half play was very indecisive with both sets of backs frittering away chances through mishandling. However, in the second half, the School fifteen improved tremendously and played enterprising football throughout the entire spell. The lighter and less experienced Otago team fought gamely in the early stages of the game, but became rattled towards the end.

The Timaru backs combined excellently in the second spell with Taiaroa varying his play cleverly and sending his outside backs on several penetrating runs. Prebble scored a smart opportunist's try, and Laumea made numerous slashing runs which completely baffled the defence. However, he ruined his display by holding on too long on occasions. Fergusson was the pick of the backs, scoring two very fine well-deserved tries, and outside him the three-quarters, Pateman and Park, played well. Spence, at fullback, had a good day.

In the forwards West was a powerful and vigorous leader, and his fellow lock, D. Walton, made several clean takes in the line-outs. A. Hunter, with his characteristic driving breaks, was the pick of the bunch on the day. Rowan upset the Otago backs very effectively on several occasions and Anderson scored a fine try after a typical bullocking run down the touchline.

For Timaru Fergusson (2), Prebble, Park and Anderson were the scorers, with Park converting two of the tries. Otago's points came from a try.

v. St. Andrew's: Lost 0-13

Playing at the St. Andrew's College grounds, St. Andrew's scored a well-earned win over Timaru. Right up until just before the match consistent rain fell, producing a slippery surface on which were several large puddles. A strong icy wind also helped to make conditions unfavourable.

Despite the difficult conditions the handling of both sides was extraordinarily good. The main struggle was between the two packs with St. Andrew's being slightly the better of the two. In the first spell Timaru did not use the strong wind to its fullest advantage, but St. Andrew's did use it, by kicking several well-placed up-and-under kicks.

The pick of the Timaru forwards was West who was outstanding in the tight. He received most of his support from White. Anderson was the best of the loose forwards.

Taiaroa at halfback played a useful game, and outside him Laumea showed flashes of brilliance but once again was inclined to keep possession too long. Outside him Wilson was a solid tackler and kicked accurately. Fergusson held the team together when in difficult situations.

St. Andrew's points resulted from two converted tries and a penalty.

v. Waitaki Boys' High School: Lost 9-11

A strong, bitter wind prevailed and Timaru played with it in the first half. On the whole, the handling and passing of both sets of backs was not up to standard. Fortunes fluctuated so freely in the second spell that it could have been anybody's game until the final whistle.

Taiaroa and Prebble impressed in the School back line, with Prebble making two incisive breaks close to the scrum. Laumea and Fergusson were well marked by their opposite numbers. Park and Herrick on the wings made the most of opportunities presented to them. Wilson, at fullback, was one of the dominant players on the field. He brought off a number of good saves, handled well, and proved to have a very strong right boot. He was unlucky not to have his kicking boots on but compensated by scoring an excellent try.

Gray played very well in No. 8 position. The pick of the other forwards were West, Anderson and Hunter. White was injured in the second spell and was replaced by Spence.

Timaru's points came from a penalty by Wilson after four minutes, a try by Herrick and a try by Wilson.

Waitaki's points resulted from two tries, a conversion and a penalty.

v. Southland Boys' High School: Won 8-6

For the first time in many years, Timaru defeated Southland, on Southland's home ground. The ground was greasy, but the day was sunny with little wind present. But for bad handling lapses the score might have been a greater one.

The hero of the game was W. Park. His kicking played a major role in the game from the Timaru angle and he was responsible for the whole eight points. The Timaru forwards supplied their backs with a feast of ball, as well as bursting up the field on several rushes themselves. West played well again, as did Gray, White and Hunter. Hayman was responsible for a considerable amount of the ball with his fast hooking, and he also led several forward rushes.

The whole Timaru back line combined well, running fast and straight on many occasions. The solid defence of the back line in the closing stages was a particularly notable factor.

Timaru's points resulted from a try by Park in the second half, and a conversion and a penalty also by Park. Southland's points came from two penalty goals.

SECOND FIFTEEN

AFTER LOOKING SOMETHING OF AN 'AWKWARD SQUAD' in the early part of the season, this year's Second Fifteen finally developed into a formidable unit. They were not at any stage a highly polished combination, but managed to produce a very effective blend of skill, vigour and unorthodoxy that frequently astonished their coach and quite bewildered the opposition. The culmination of this approach to the game was the match against Waimate. We had our backs to the wall for half the first spell and it was obvious that we would be hard put to it to keep the opposition out. Then began that remarkable counter-attack that utterly nonplussed the visitors, delighted the team's supporters, and gave us a 22-3 victory.

The team was well served by its leaders. J. S. Wilson and L. G. Taylor were the early leaders and did an excellent job in the difficult early stages. It was a bad blow to the team when Taylor, the captain, injured a leg which kept him out for the rest of the season, and Wilson, the vice-captain, was called on for the Firsts. The captaincy was taken over by T. J. Brown, who inspired so much of the drive and determination that carried the team to success.

The forwards were a capable set, nimble and vigorous, without producing either the skill or fire that a coach dreams of. The backs were fast and handled and

defended particularly well. Their outstanding feature was their ability to capitalise on the quick heel from the loose ruck, with the ball spun quickly to the wing. Proof of this lies in the fact that most of the tries scored by the team were scored by the wingers from rucks.

INTER-SCHOOL GAMES

v. Christchurch Boys' High School: Won 14-12

This was a hard struggle, with the lead changing throughout. Our forwards lasted better than the opposition and worried them in the later stages. Scorers: Herrick, two tries; Meyer, try; Hurst, penalty; conversion by Wilson.

v. Ashburton High School: Won 14-11

We again had a stern tussle. The Ashburton backs were all fast and dangerous. Fortunately for us they did not combine well and we were able to break up their attacks. Wilson, our captain and first five-eighth, played a magnificent game. He was the dominating figure on the field. Scorers: Tries, R. Best (2), Herrick (2); conversion by Hurst.

v. Waitaki: Drew 6-6

Here, the team was really into form. Waitaki were worthy opponents, and had not been beaten during the season. They had an initial advantage, and the score was 3-0 against us at half-time. But a few cheery words at the interval, and the team produced that little extra in the second spell that brought a 6-all draw. Scorers: S. Inder, try; J. C. Hurst, try.

v. Waimate High School: Won 22-3

The final match was a satisfying climax to the season. Here came to light the results of all the lessons learned during the season. The forwards made their own play, put the ball back when held up, and moved sharply and purposefully. The backs kept their positions, moved at speed on defence and attack. They handled and passed accurately and at the right time, and tackled resolutely. Tries were scored by Best (3), Heads, Nicholls and Rollinson; conversions by Best and Spence.

FIFTH GRADE A

THE EFFECT of the Rugby Union's decision to abolish the weight limits previously imposed on sixth and seventh grades, was to produce the smallest group of fifth grade players the School has had for some years. In the second term it was found necessary to move players up through all grades to make it possible to field two teams on Saturdays.

The A team turned out conscientiously on practice nights throughout the season and it was unfortunate that only on three or four occasions did we have anything like a full team to practise against.

Success was moderate. Games were won against Technical, Geraldine, Pleasant Point (twice) and School B. The match against Mackenzie was drawn. Games were lost to St. Patrick's (twice) and Geraldine. St. Patrick's was the best team in the competition and could easily have held its own in fourth grade. School A did well to hold them to very close scores on two occasions.

Members of the team were as follows: Sandrey (captain), Scott, Rowley, Charman, Campbell, McFarlane, Green, Betts, Newbegin, Chalmers, Hoskin, Chappell, Moffat, Wallach, Tregenza, Moore. Rollinson played early in the season until he found a place in the Second Fifteen.

FIFTH GRADE B

THIS YEAR the team did not win as many games as expected because of the lack of forward power. The team had a very solid and fast back line which was responsible

for the team's victories. The best of the backs was Shearer, who was a sound halfback and saved the team on many occasions. He linked well with Isaacs at first five-eighths, who proved to be a good leader. Isaacs had a good boot and used it to good advantage on many occasions. The best of the three-quarters were Bruce and Maze. Both were very solid and fast, and were the main point-getters for the team.

Ireland was a good hooker, and led the forwards well. He received good support from Johnson and Betts. Betts was a fast loose forward and was by far the pick of the forwards before he was transferred to the 'A's'. The main fault of the forwards was the lack of drive and determination.

Members of the team were: M. Isaacs (captain), P. Johnson, Hartley, Ireland, J. MacFarlane, A. Brown, Marshall, King, Shearer, McInnes, Maze, Bruce, Smith, Lloyd and Panton.

SIXTH GRADE

BOTH TEAMS suffered by the progressive re-grading caused by losses of players higher up. Still, the A team won the grade, suffering only one defeat — at the hands of Temuka (6-0). The B team had some well-deserved victories. Mr. Richards conducted practices as Mr. Miles was handicapped by an injury.

Regular players were: G. S. Brown, G. J. Carrodus, T. K. Clarke, P. J. Clarke, R. D. Cooke, D. Crooks, E. K. Davies, J. M. Gazzard, J. H. Haselden, S. B. Haselden, W. M. Hodgson, S. G. Hurst, R. T. Jamieson, L. R. Jones, B. J. Lucy, R. K. Leech, K. R. McConnochie, D. G. McFarlane, M. J. McKeown, J. C. McPhail, R. F. Mahan, I. M. Moses, I. A. Munro (captain of A team), R. E. Orr, J. C. Park, R. J. Preston, E. N. Scott, W. J. Sewell, B. J. Shirtcliff, W. J. Skurr, A. J. Smith, M. K. Struthers, A. Tatui (captain of B team), D. J. Taylor, I. Taylor, G. G. Wilson.

For the team, Moses was at times very good; Tatui, still a little too much an individualist, needs to strengthen his defence; Wilson ran well and scored often; McConnochie's handling was unsure but he scored some fine tries with determined runs for the corner flag; Sewell started well but faded; D. Taylor was safe at fullback; Brown tried hard as hooker and did improve; Munro, who captained the team from halfback, was missed in the front row. All the forwards played well at times, but lack of condition was sometimes apparent, and the pack rarely finished a game under pressure. McKeown, I. Taylor and P. Clarke added many points with their kicking.

The B team had some determined players yet sustained several unnecessary defeats. Team play was lacking although lack of coaching probably contributed. Crooks, Gazzard, Hurst and Orr were honest toilers. McPhail was a solid tackler and the enthusiasm and willingness of Davies and Tatui together with Cook's reliable boot helped the team on many occasions.

SEVENTH GRADE

THIS YEAR saw the introduction of an age limit, and not weight, into this grade. Generally speaking, it appeared to be quite a successful experiment from the School's point of view. Practices were held two afternoons a week, and the School entered two teams in the local competition. There were six teams participating in this grade. Enthusiasm for the game was maintained throughout the season. Halfway through the season several players were promoted to the sixth grade. In their places were put players from the juniors. Despite this, the two teams produced some sparkling football in their club matches. The teams were fortunate to go through the season playing under almost ideal football conditions with fine days and dry grounds. A very successful season was brought to a close by a social evening being held at the home of one of the coaches. A great time was had by all, and keen appetites soon made short work of an excellent supper.

SEVENTH GRADE B

This team was in actual fact the stronger of the two teams entered in the local competition. Some very keen games were witnessed especially those against St. Patrick's High School, Temuka, and School A. This team won the local competition by winning all its matches bar one which was a draw against St. Patrick's. Some of the players from this team took part in the annual seven-a-side tournament on Queen's Birthday. This team was successful in winning the seventh grade competition. The players were Fleming (captain), Mahan, Taylor, Shearer, Evans, Parke, Sewell.

The highlight of the team's sporting season was the chance to represent the School against the Second Fifteen of Waimate High School, played in Timaru. Both packs of forwards were evenly matched and there were some bright displays by both sets of backs. After a very enjoyable game the School team ran out the winners by 6-0.

At the end of the season the following were the players in the team: Fleming (captain), Parke, Greenslade, Shearer, Adamson, Archie, Roberts, Evans, Cole, J. Gardiner, A. Gardiner, Ford, Bringans, Rawcliffe, Ritchie, Collings, R. Smith, Park.

Although the seventh grade A team did not enjoy very much success in the competition, it nevertheless improved considerably as the season went on and played entertaining, opportunist football. Whatever else may have been lacking, there was no lack of enthusiasm as evidenced by consistently good attendances at practices. As a result an excellent team spirit was built up and this solidarity enabled it to withstand much more powerful combinations. Campbell as captain did all that was required of him while Jones behind the scrum was a diminutive but hard-working half who kept his backs well supplied with the ball. A feature of the team was the ease with which several of its members adapted themselves to different positions in the field. At the end of the season the following players were in the team: Campbell (captain), McPherson, Ellis, Ledingham, Arnst, Slater, Haig, Anstey, Cleland, McFetrich, Scott, Jones, Greenslade, Grey, Hawse, Wright, Burn, Hewson.

JUNIOR

THIS YEAR the new system of fixing the competition grades by age limits meant that there was a much greater disparity in the sizes of those playing junior rugby. After commencing a house competition, the organisers were forced to abandon this competition because of the disparity in weight etc., and concentrate mainly on providing football that was more even in standard and therefore more enjoyable.

Several players were called upon before the end of the season to take their place in grade football. All players derived experience and enjoyment from their Monday games.

Thanks are owing to Messrs. Greenall, Evans, Roberts and Vincent for their interest and help and also to S. F. Moffat who voluntarily helped with the refereeing of the games.

ORGANISATION

First Fifteen — Coach: Mr. S. M. O'Neill. Captain: K. E. Fergusson.

Second Fifteen — Coach: Mr. D. G. Hudson. Captain: T. J. Brown.

Fifth Grade A — Coach: Mr. R. L. Manning. Captain: G. L. Sandrey.

Fifth Grade B — Coach: Mr. D. E. Lewthwaite. Captain: M. P. Isaacs.

Sixth Grade A — Coach: Mr. A. Miles. Captain: I. A. Munro.

Sixth Grade B — Coach: Mr. R. B. Richards. Captain: A. Tatui.

Seventh Grade A — Coach: Mr. W. C. Charteris. Captain: G. J. Campbell.

Seventh Grade B — Coach: Mr. C. G. Wills. Captain: D. Flemming.

Junior — Coach: Mr. J. E. S. Greenall.

SOCCER

THE 1960 SEASON was a particularly successful one, further consolidating the position of soccer as a recognised, worthwhile, winter sport. Some sixty boys joined the group from which were maintained four teams for the Saturday competitions. A very keen interest in all the teams was taken by Messrs. K. Foxcroft and Bennet, who combined to train everyone in the finer points of the game. Again we are much indebted to Mr. L. Murray for the organisation of teams and often major tasks, and also the great encouragement he gave to all.

The First Eleven again won the Dodd Cup in the second division while the A team shared the Fraser Cup with Technical College in the intermediate grade. In both these grades both teams established early leads in the competition and although they met some stronger teams near the end of the series they were too far ahead in points to be beaten.

The First Eleven had a very successful year but once again were soundly beaten 7-1 by Otago Boys' High School. Lack of experience was the contributing factor to the School's loss. At times the team showed real form and ability but were held by a sound Otago defence.

A friendly game against a team of cadets from the m.v. 'Rakaia' showed that fitness is the deciding factor in most games, even against skill and experience. The School team won by a comfortable margin.

The First Eleven was captained by Stevens whose co-operation and enthusiasm on and off the field was a big factor in holding the team together. Woodhead stood out as the coolest and most skilful player, and in his position as centre half was the mainstay of the team. Bussau, until he left, was a very keen and skilful player especially in hard, defensive play. Rogers as left winger was always dangerous on attack if somewhat casual on defence, but Christie was always ready and willing to cover up reliably. Wolff in goal developed well as goalie, gaining recommendation from the selectors. The rest of the team—Lewis, Marshall, Chrisp, Johnston, Bowers, McKessar and Dodd—were always on the ball and willing to pull their weight in the team which they did with notable success.

The A team was enthusiastically led by Ashcroft and by a great deal of forceful play drew in the intermediate competition for the Fraser Cup with Technical College. The team consisted of P. G. Ashcroft (captain), D. I. McKenzie, K. J. Parke, F. V. McClimont, W. D. Grant, R. G. Lowe, T. J. Townsley, B. G. McDonald, W. C. Taylor, I. C. Swale, H. A. Verity and H. P. Brown.

The B team was Bradley (captain), Bailey, Wright, D. W. Smith, J. Churchman, Foote, Grey, Hartstein, I. Milne, Latimer, G. R. Woolff, N. W. Morrison and P. J. Clarke.

The C team was A. A. Marshall (captain), P. B. Davies, A. Brookfield, D. J. Gardiner, K. R. Smith, A. C. Hood, D. W. Waters, R. R. Hurst, A. Herron, B. A. Fraser, J. S. Veitch, R. G. Frame, B. Finn, J. E. Howden, K. G. Taylor and W. K. Hayward.

Many thanks must go to players for their turn-out and co-operation and also to Messrs. Murray, Foxcroft and Bennet who combined to make 1960 a very successful season for soccer.

ORGANISATION

Coaches: K. Foxcroft and Mr. Bennet

<i>First Eleven</i> — Captain: S. M. Stevens	<i>'B' Team</i> — Captain: D. Bradley
<i>'A' Team</i> — Captain: P. G. Ashcroft	<i>'C' Team</i> — Captain: A. A. Marshall



SOCCER FIRST ELEVEN

B. J. Marshall, A. G. Lewis, I. J. Rogers, D. E. Wolff, B. J. Christie, A. J. Kinsman, D. T. Bussau,
Mr. K. Foxcroft

R. L. Dodd, A. S. Chrisp, G. A. Woodhead, S. M. S. Stevens, A. J. Roddick, R. G. Johnson



CHRISTCHURCH MATCH



MARINES



SISTERS, COUSINS, AND AUNTS



'H.M.S. PINAFORE' PRINCIPALS

M. K. Struthers, S. W. Thomson, D. E. Wolff, J. M. Densem, B. D. Shaw, G. Wilkins, D. R. McInnes,
J. McLean, C. G. Moore.



SAILORS



CHRISTCHURCH AND TIMARU SECOND FIFTEENS



INSPECTION BY COL. W. R. K. MORRISON

SQUASH RACQUETS

THIS YEAR has been the busiest since the opening of the schoolboy club in 1941. With Mr. Wilson's continued enthusiasm there has been a great increase in the membership of third-formers playing this year.

Of the twenty-nine members, fourteen were third-formers. It is evident that in three to four years' time there may be a few fine players. We are greatly indebted to Graeme Bird for his gift of two racquets and to the club committee for the stringing of them.

W. D. Sutton won the championship for the Mathewson Cup convincingly from A. G. Lewis, while M. P. Isaacs and G. F. Wade reached the semi-finals. During the year, a yankee tournament was played amongst the third-formers, while in the third term they played a handicap championship. R. R. Lund defeated R. S. Slater by three games to one, while M. Gibson and J. R. McPherson reached the semi-finals.

This year the New Zealand Championships were held in Timaru, and the schoolboys' interest was shown when Gibson, Hamilton, Lund, May, Thompson, Vial and Wilton volunteered to act as runners. It was pleasing to note that former schoolboy members came to the top at the New Zealand Championships. G. L. Bird and D. G. Green reached the semi-finals, while Bird won the junior championship for the second year in succession.

The annual match against a graded senior team was won by the seniors, five games to one. The results were:

W. D. Sutton lost to P. A. Power	9-0, 9-2, 8-10, 4-9, 6-9
G. F. Wade lost to M. D. Grant	2-9, 8-10, 9-1, 8-10
M. P. Isaacs lost to M. M. Jones	9-7, 7-9, 6-9, 8-10
A. G. Lewis lost to J. M. Hall	9-7, 9-2, 6-9, 7-9, 8-10
C. G. Moore lost to M. Eddington	3-9, 9-6, 9-6, 2-9, 0-9
J. D. Slater beat O. Hulme	9-2, 4-9, 9-1, 9-0

Obituary

MISS G. HENDRY

MISS GERTRUDE HENDRY, Sub-Matron of Thomas House from 1920 to 1937, died suddenly on August 27, 1960, at Henderson.

Miss Hendry began her long association with the School late in 1920, when recurring epidemics, a rising roll and limited accommodation made care of the boarders a most onerous task. She immediately showed the energy, tact and kindness that were to make her so deservedly popular. It is impossible to write about Miss Hendry without introducing Miss E. Scott who was Matron during their eighteen years together in the House. Their happy association was one of unbroken success and harmony, and their complementary characteristics made them a most remarkable combination. In addition to running the boarding establishment so smoothly they both took a very lively interest in all School activities. Perhaps the smaller Preparatory School boarders will have the most vivid and happy memories of Miss Hendry. Her efforts for these boys in particular went far beyond the normal demands of her position.

Miss Hendry attended the jubilee celebrations in 1955 and renewed acquaintance with some of the many Old Boy boarders who will always remember her with gratitude and affection.

EXAMINATION RESULTS

UNIVERSITY NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP

Passed with Credit: G. J. Pateman

J. D. Meyer

D. W. Bradley
T. J. Brown
N. S. Calvert
H. L. Caswell
G. J. Churchman
R. E. Cooper
R. C. Denham
D. F. Farr
L. G. Ferry
B. S. D. Geary
J. M. Gibson
W. D. Grant
P. J. Gray

UNIVERSITY ENTRANCE

G. C. Gadsell
M. C. Hall
J. C. Hurst
S. B. Inder
P. D. King
A. J. Kinsman
T. Laune
R. C. Lowe
F. C. Ledingham
C. M. McClintock
J. H. McIlraith
I. W. McLean
N. F. Maitland
C. L. D. Martin
L. K. Millar
D. C. G. Minifie
S. C. Moffat
C. G. Moore
K. E. Muscareh-Taylor
N. R. Nicholls
A. H. Patton
R. L. Patrick
G. C. Rollinson
J. G. Rowan
T. W. Simpson
A. W. Smith

C. R. Stirling
W. D. Sutton
L. S. Taitoroa
D. L. Talbot
L. K. Wallach
D. I. Walton
J. K. Walton
R. C. Williams
J. S. Wilson
G. A. Woodhead
M. K. West

SCHOOL CERTIFICATE

V. R. T. Gough
J. R. Grey
J. H. Hannah
D. Hartstein
G. A. Hooper
D. W. A. Hunt
G. D. Ireland
B. E. Johnson
L. R. Jones
J. C. Kirkland
M. E. Knowles
R. W. Lowe
D. J. Lucy
C. G. Lyon
F. V. McClimant
B. H. McFarlane
D. G. McFarlane
J. J. McFarlane
A. J. Mackay
A. D. Mackenzie
D. I. Mackenzie
R. D. McKearr

G. Ashcroft
W. R. Bean
E. T. Bell
R. J. Best
A. B. Blanchard
A. H. Brookfield
G. S. Brown
H. P. Brown
W. I. Chalmers
A. G. Charman
A. S. Chrisp
P. J. Clarke
R. L. Cotton
D. L. L. Crooks
D. A. Darroch
M. D. Doyle
J. W. Foster
D. M. Gardiner
J. M. Gazzard
R. J. Genese
D. N. Gibb
R. N. Gibson

A. J. McLauchlan
B. J. Marshall
J. H. Meyer
N. W. E. Morrison
L. M. Moses
L. R. Munro
P. J. Newall
R. A. North
D. R. Olliff
K. A. Orange
J. C. Park
W. N. Park
K. J. Parke
J. K. Parr
J. R. Parry
D. T. Pine
R. J. Preston
B. O. Richardson
R. P. Rowley
E. N. Scott
M. W. Scott
P. M. Shearer

M. J. Sim
B. L. Sinclair
J. D. Slater
A. J. Smith
D. W. Smith
K. R. Smith
R. G. Stringer
M. K. Struthers
D. J. Taylor
W. F. C. Taylor
L. M. Thompson
L. E. Tregenza
T. Underdown
G. J. White
C. R. Wolff
M. S. Woodfield
K. Lloyd
R. J. Shireliff
T. J. Ward

The Old Boys' Magazine



APRIL, 1961

The Old Boys' Magazine

APRIL, 1961



The Official Organ of
The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association

CONTENTS

	PAGE
EDITORIAL	53
PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE	55
FROM EARTH'S WIDE BOUNDS	56
THEY HAVE LITTLE NEED OF GROCERIES	60
THE ASSOCIATION	62
BRANCH NOTES	
Auckland	63
Hawke's Bay	63
Waikato	63
Wellington	66
North Canterbury	68
Ashburton	71
Waimate	72
Otago	72
Southland	74
HEAVENS! THAT'S NEARLY FIFTY YEARS AGO	75
PARS AND PERSONALITIES	79
UNIQUE ASSOCIATION OF SIMMERS FAMILY	85
IMPRESSIONS AND OBSERVATIONS IN U.S.S.R.	90
HERE AND THERE	101
IN THE FIELD OF SPORT	
Rugby	105
Squash Rackets	111
Golf	112
Cricket	113
IT WAS A MEMORABLE YEAR	114
NEW OLD BOYS	120
OBITUARY	122
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	124

Old Boys' Magazine

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF

THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

Thoughts on the Jubilee

THE DECISION to hold an Eighty-fifth Jubilee of the Timaru High Schools in 1965 is one that has already evoked an enthusiastic reaction on the part of Old Boys throughout New Zealand and it is certain that, subject to the exigencies of circumstances at a later date, the majority of those who have expressed their intention of attending will find ways and means of being present.

Old Boys may rest assured that such a major decision was not made lightly or ill-advisedly. Your Executive, mindful of the tasks ahead if the proposal to hold a jubilee were implemented, resolved to test by a preliminary announcement in last year's 'Newsletter' the earnestness and strength of the desire for another national reunion. In deciding to make this tentative assessment of the feelings of Old Boys the Executive was influenced by the wish freely expressed at the seventy-fifth jubilee that another such function should be held prior to the centennial of the schools in 1980. The overwhelming unanimity of the response and the determination of so many Old Boys to 'be there' have convinced the Executive that an eighty-fifth jubilee will be no less successful than preceding ones.

Now that the decision has been made, the time is opportune to consider the essential functions of such an event. It is primarily a time of reunion when Old Boys of every decade and of every walk of life will have the opportunity of renewing the friendships of their youth and of exchanging those reminiscences inseparable from such an occasion. If the forthcoming jubilee provides the facilities whereby these highly desirable objects may be achieved, it will have fulfilled in part, at least, the purpose envisaged by its sponsors and will undoubtedly have satisfied the requirements of those attending.

But the jubilee should mean more than that. At the risk of being considered idealistic — and idealism is unfashionable these days — it is not too much to say that the jubilee should be an occasion when Timaruvians

will freely recognise the contribution of the School in making them the kind of people that they are. The two most formative influences in moulding the life of youth are the home and the school, and in this connection Timaru Boys' High School has admirably fulfilled what many would regard as the fundamental aim of education, the development and maturation of adolescent character. Down the years the staff of our School has consisted of men (and women) endowed with a high sense of vocation and a keen appreciation of the responsibility resting upon them for the moral, no less than for the mental, growth of their charges. They have been concerned to give to their pupils not only the mental equipment by which they will be enabled to earn their living but above all else a nobility of character and a moral stature upon which to base the whole of life. The jubilee should be a time when the debt of Old Boys to the School will be freely acknowledged.

But debts must also be repaid. It will not be enough for Old Boys attending the jubilee to revel and glory in the traditions of the School. They have the duty of perpetuating those traditions in the life of their own community and of spreading the benefits they have received at T.B.H.S. in their own environment. If by their attendance at the jubilee Old Boys recapture something of 'the vision splendid' of their youth and return home determined to impart that vision to others, then those who have borne the heat and burden of planning and preparation may well say with A. H. Clough:

*Say not the struggle nought availeth,
The labour and the wounds are vain.*

The British, however, have never been a race of poets or philosophers; Napoleon was nearer the mark when he called them a nation of shopkeepers. Human nature being what it is, most Old Boys will attend through purely personal or even selfish motives. The incentive will be the thought of personal satisfaction to be derived from rubbing shoulders with old cronies whom one hasn't seen for many years rather than any thought of the collective good of the whole gathering or of benefit to be taken home. It is, then, not inappropriate at this juncture to remind Old Boys that each will derive from the jubilee only as much as he is prepared to put into it and that the success of the entire venture is the common responsibility of us all. It is not merely a matter for committees and sub-committees but the duty of every Old Boy to ensure that Easter, 1965, will be a Himalayan peak in the long range of our School's history.

Success depends on you. Will you be there?

President's Message

BY THE TIME this message appears in print, my term of office as Dominion President of the Association will have expired and I take this opportunity of thanking the Association once again for the honour which it bestowed on me. It has been a most interesting and enriching experience and I appreciate the support that Old Boys throughout the Dominion have given me. I trust that you will continue to give your support to my successor in office during the coming two years.

This year I attended an informal meeting of Old Boys in Auckland while on a private visit to that city, and attended reunions in Napier, Ashburton, Dunedin and Invercargill. I was prevented by private reasons from visiting the Wellington reunion and offer my apologies to that Branch. I have been most impressed by the very real and lively interest shown by Old Boys throughout the Dominion in the School and the Association, and I feel sure that, with the prospect of another Jubilee Reunion in 1965, that interest will quicken.

I reiterate what the Editor wrote in the Editorial of the *Timaruvian* in 1960 — 'Primarily we are concerned to ensure that from the point of view of human relationships our Association remains a living vital force in the community. To that end we must have within our organisation the impact of personality upon personality. Such interaction is absolutely necessary if our Association is to prosper and grow instead of becoming stereotyped and limited in its horizons. Secondly, there is the financial consideration which though more mundane is none the less cogent in its demands. For the fact remains that the increasing cost of running the Association forces upon us two alternative courses of action — either to raise the subscription or to increase our income by enlarging our membership.' With increasing costs of publishing this Magazine, your Executive is finding it more difficult each year to make ends meet and we have been able to carry on this far only because of the profit shown by the Jubilee of 1955. I therefore appeal to every Old Boy to give his support to the Association by joining up and paying his subscription each year. Every one of us must admit that he owes something to his old School and this is one tangible way of repaying that debt.

I wish to pay a personal tribute to Mr. Bull (Rector), John Preen (Chairman), Bill Charteris (Secretary), Dave Parker (Treasurer), and the Executive in Timaru assisting them for their efforts on behalf of the Association, and to thank them for all their help and advice during my term of office. I would also like to thank Alex Rendall (Auckland), Hugh Henderson, John Blundell and Dougal McKenzie (Napier), John Robertson and Dave Temple (Dunedin), and Merv. Neiderer and Eric Youdale (Invercargill) for the arrangements which they made to enable me to visit the Branches.

ERIC A. CLELAND

From Earth's Wide Bounds

Max Fleming Ran For Australia

DURING THE YEAR the Australian mail brought news of Max Scoular Fleming whose address is c/o. Bank of New South Wales, A.B.C. Branch, 325 Collins Street, Melbourne. Max, who was at School from 1928 to 1931, was in his last year a house prefect, a member of the First Fifteen, and the School half-mile, mile and cross-country champion.

On leaving School Max joined the family business of Fleming and Company Ltd. at Gore and in 1933 moved with his family to Melbourne where a subsidiary company was established. Not feeling inclined at this stage to follow a business career, he decided to become a farmer and spent two years at the Dookie Agricultural College (Victoria) where he became the mile, half-mile and quarter-mile champion and record-holder. During 1936 and 1937 he worked as a cadet or 'jackaroo' on a sheep station in North-Eastern Victoria.

After his father's death in 1938 Max rejoined Fleming and Company (Austr.) Ltd. in order to help his brother Keith with the running of the business. Continuing his track career, he joined the Melbourne Harriers' Athletic Club and was for two seasons their mile and half-mile champion. After running successfully in the Victorian and Australian championships Max represented Australia in the Empire Games held at Sydney in 1938. His events were the half mile and the mile.

The Games of 1938 are of especial interest to Timaruvians by reason of the fact that there were no less than three Old Boy competitors. (It would be interesting to know whether the School has ever fielded more representatives simultaneously in a contest of this standard.) Arnold Anderson, now of King's High School, Dunedin, competed for New Zealand in the 440 yards hurdles while the late Pat Boot won the half mile for New Zealand and was third in the mile. To quote Max: 'He well and truly turned the tables on my win over him at School in 1931 but of course I was two years his senior at School.'

Max married in 1939 and has three daughters. The eldest is a school teacher, the second was married last year, and the youngest is still at school.

When in 1940 Fleming and Company (Austr.) Ltd. was converted to a public company, Max and his brother Keith sold out their interests, the former to go into the army where for three years he served in ordnance depots in various parts of Australia including Port Moresby.

On being discharged in 1944 as medically unfit for further service Max took up poultry and fruit farming until 1950 when he sold the farm, situated only twenty-five miles from Melbourne, as building blocks. Although the transaction was a success financially, he was for a time lost for something to do.

His next venture was a somewhat surprising one. In 1951 he joined a firm specialising in hearing aids and for the next four years travelled all over Victoria as a hearing aid consultant, working in pharmacies in country towns.

From 1955 till the present time Max has been with the Victorian Public Service Administrative Division attached to the Police Department and by passing the necessary examinations recently qualified for permanent status. To quote his own words once again: 'Now that I have secured myself in the Public Service at the mature age of forty-seven I suppose it's time I settled down and vegetated.'

The same letter also brought news of Max's brother Keith, who stayed a year longer at School where he was known as 'Chic'. When the business was sold in 1940, Keith joined the International Harvester Company which he subsequently left in order to start his own business at Lilydale where he holds the franchise for International trucks and tractors. He has two children, a boy aged fourteen and a girl aged seven.

What Language Do New Zealanders Speak?

HERBERT TIMS, writing from Box 103, Kingston, Ontario, says: 'Our family is proud to be associated with the old School, three of us boys having attended, while a fourth taught there for a while.'

After being at School in the war years of 1939-42 Herbert worked for a few years and then entered Canterbury University where he took his degree in Engineering. For several years he was with the Ministry of Works on the various projects in New Zealand and in 1955 he went overseas, first to Australia and then to the Far East, visiting Hong Kong where his brother Geoff was working at that time.

While doing research work in London on gas purification work and the testing on site of machinery connected with this, he saw most of the British Isles in the course of travelling on the job. Going to Canada in 1957, Herbert lived in Lachine, a French-Canadian town near Montreal, and was engaged in the engineering design work on the giant St. Lawrence Seaway, the company by which he was employed having a large part in the structural and fabrication work.

At present he is on the staff of Queen's University where he teaches Engineering subjects. Kingston, where the campus of Queen's is located, is on the edge of the St. Lawrence just across the border of New York State. It is an attractive little town of 50,000 with old fortresses and abutments built in the days of the 1812 American War and has many relics of the colonial past.

'As far as life goes,' writes Herbert, 'there is not too much difference between here and home. The weather, of course, is very severe in winter when the lake freezes over and one can skate for miles out on the two-foot-thick surface. Ice hockey is the national sport with football (American style) a close second. Baseball, of course, is the main summer sport in North America.'

'Being a keen traveller I have been to all ten provinces in the Dominion and have also visited most of the states in the U.S. Some day I hope to drive down to Mexico and perhaps even further south. Most of the people that I have met around the world are very friendly and it is indeed an education to see how the other fellow lives.'

'In my last trip to the States I was amazed by some of the things I heard from Americans. One man thought that New Zealand was off the coast of Ireland and a woman wanted to know what language New Zealanders spoke. Still another thought all Canada was clothed in perpetual snow and most people lived in igloos.'

'Right now,' Herbert concludes, 'it is a sweltering 84, but in mid-winter the thermometer goes down to around 15 below zero, which would certainly give goose-pimples to anyone wearing the T.B.H.S. uniform.'

H. D. Newman Dined with King Hussein

WRITING from The Manor, Leasingham, Sleaford, Lincs., England, Flight Lieutenant Herbert Newman says: 'I suppose one of the hardest things one could be asked to do is to write an article about oneself. However, since the request was made so appealingly, it is even harder to refuse and I will try and fulfil it though English was not one of my strong points at School.'

'I left New Zealand in 1940 as a member of the Air Force and was shot down in December of the same year. For four and a half years I remained a prisoner despite a few abortive attempts to get back to England. The last effort was in the big break of March, 1944, after which fifty officers were shot by the Germans. Eventually, in May, 1945, I returned and after a few months was fortunate enough to obtain an air passage home for a period of two months' leave. This trip took me to Montreal, New York, San Francisco, Hawaii and Waikiki.'

'Then followed a period of refresher courses and several rather dull postings in England. It is not until we come to 1956 that I have anything of particular interest to record. In February of that year I was sent to Jordan — it was not a very pleasant posting at the time as the Middle East situation was far from healthy and we were stationed at a place called Mafraq which was more or less a barbed wire encampment in the middle of the desert about fifty miles from the capital, Amman. It was a rather dreary existence — like being a prisoner of war all over again — but my stay there was enlivened by having dinner with King Hussein whom I found a most courteous and highly intelligent young man. He has faced up to extreme personal danger with great courage and dignity. Whilst there I spent a week-end at the British Embassy in Amman as the guest of the First Secretary — another New Zealander — and his wife who was an American. They took me on an extremely interesting trip which culminated in our having lunch at a monastery on the Israeli border. The meal was excellent and so was the wine that was served with it — no Spartan life for these brothers.

'When the treaty between Great Britain and Jordan was abrogated, we had to leave Jordan and I went to El Adem in Libya — Tobruk was the nearest place of any note. I am sure that there are many of you who know this area far better than I do so that it would be rather silly of me to try and tell you anything about it — not that there is much to say anyway. It is just desert and more desert.

'Out of this Middle East posting, however, there did come one journey which is worthy of mention. There is a poem which describes the 'rose red city of all time' — at least if I remember the quotation correctly, which is doubtful, that is how the poet refers to it. The city in question is Petra and, while I was in Jordan, a party of us made the journey to see it. That in itself is no mean feat as there is no question of just getting on a bus and arriving there. One Easter week-end a party of five of us hired a taxi and went in this as far as Ma'an which is the only port in Jordan and is situated about fifty miles north of Akaba. Here we spent the night with the 10th Hussars and continued next morning as far as El Ji. From here the remainder of the journey had to be made on horseback. I should mention here that on the way to Ma'an we called in at a place called Kerak which has a great castle built by the Crusaders. It was from this castle that Renaud de Chatillon organised his expedition against Mecca.

'But to return to the journey to Petra. The ride takes one through a valley with rock tombs cut in the cliffs on either side. The most famous of them, a tomb with four obelisks, leads to the entrance of a ravine called the Sik. This is the bed of a winding watercourse, rarely more than fifteen feet wide, between cliffs which tower perpendicularly 300 feet or more. These figures are put in to give some indication of the shape of the ravine. The going is rough and of necessity slow. Eventually one emerges into broad daylight in front of a huge shrine called "Pharoah's Treasure". This is crowned by an urn about 100 feet above ground level, all carved out of the rose-coloured rock which gave the city its name. Apart from various temples there have been a theatre, a gymnasium, markets, public buildings and palaces, but only the remains of the gateway and one temple are still visible. In one of the valleys there is a tomb of a former governor of the Roman province of Arabia named Florentinus which has a Latin inscription bearing the date A.D. 117. It is said that the briefest visit to Petra will leave an ineffaceable impression — and that is certainly true — but it would, of course, take days to explore all the scattered monuments and for this we did not have either the time or the facilities.

'It would not be right to leave this part of the world without saying something about a visit made to Jerusalem. This, a simple journey by bus from Amman, made a deep and lasting impression upon me, particularly the Tomb of Christ and the place of the Crucifixion, but on the whole I felt that the various places of association with the life of Christ were being rather commercialised.'

'He Uses Electronic Brains'

YOUNGER OLD BOYS will remember Doug Tims who taught science at the School during the middle 'fifties. Writing from Bowness, Alberta, Canada, he says: 'I taught here for a few days only and found that the rate of pay was not as rosy as I had first thought. To be exact, the rate of pay for a relieving teacher was ten dollars a day—good by New Zealand standards but poor by Canadian ones. Had they recognised my previous teaching experience in New Zealand I may still have been teaching here today but, as things are, I think I am better off.

'After I had decided that teaching was not for me, I joined Shell Oil Company with no regrets. The field I am in is a new one, involving automation as applied to mathematics. At first, I had no idea of the advancement that the Americans had gone to in this field. Since joining I have had the experience of using two of the largest electronic brains that have been installed in Western Canada. To date, we have the largest installation in Western Canada.

'The work I do is mathematics as applied to engineering in the oil industry. There are weird problems to solve, some impossible without the machine. There are three people in our department, and all we do is "programming", i.e. write in a language peculiar to the human, but not to the machine, a series of "steps" or instructions so that the machine in following these steps is able to solve your problem. The machine also is able to make decisions of practically any sort, able to remember 20,000 digits of information, can print out information at the rate of 12,000 digits per minute, and so on. It is very fascinating and I might add that the salary is very good.'

Paul Jones Writes for Tv.

AN EXUBERANT PAUL JONES left Timaru last September, taking with him a play written after many winter nights of research in the Timaru Public Library. Centred round the life of a family in war-time London, and entitled 'A Possession For Ever', it gives the historical background to the years between Versailles and Potsdam. In the words of the playwright, 'the work has been written in an attempt to show students of all ages that history is vital, mathematics useful and literature alive.'

Paul, whose travels have taken him around the world five times, has dedicated his 'A Possession For Ever' to Admiral of the Fleet, Lord Cunningham. He hopes that it will be produced as a serial on the New York educational television network as well as being published in book form.

G. D. Lloyd—Deputy High Commissioner

LOYD WHITE, who has recently been appointed New Zealand's Deputy High Commissioner in London, attended School from 1930 to 1935. He continued his studies at Canterbury University where he gained his Master of Arts degree with first-class honours in economics.

On the outbreak of the Second World War he joined the Army and served with the New Zealand Survey Battery in the Middle East and Italy.

After the war he was appointed to the Stabilisation Commission and later entered the Department of External Affairs. His first overseas appointment was that of economic adviser to the High Commissioner in London, a position that on two occasions took him to Geneva.

Later he attended Colombo Plan conferences in India and subsequently was appointed economic counsellor to the New Zealand Ambassador in Washington. In recent years he has filled the role of charge d'affaires.

THE ASSOCIATION

A RECOMMENDATION that Old Boy members of the Board of Governors be asked to do everything possible to ensure some measure of priorities for sons of Old Boys who might be applicants for admission to Thomas House was approved at the annual general meeting of the Association held in the Memorial Library on February 28, 1961. It was also agreed to ask that, if and when the Board should reconsider the question of priorities, the Association should be given the opportunity to make representations.

A notice of motion that the constitution of the Association be amended to provide for the admission to membership of members of the School staff other than teachers was discussed and deferred for a year as it was felt that the matter involved several larger issues.

In his report the retiring President, Mr. Cleland, referred to the proposal made at the previous annual meeting that the Association's crest be registered with the College of Heralds. During the year there had been correspondence with heraldic authorities in the United Kingdom and registration was still under consideration.

A sub-committee had been set up during the year to consider the question of the Foundation which it was felt had been prematurely launched. Because of external pressure insufficient preparation had been made to ensure its success.

'All the branches of the Association have continued to prosper,' said Mr. Cleland. 'It was my privilege during the year to attend an informal gathering of Old Boys in Auckland as well as the reunions in Napier, Christchurch, Ashburton, Dunedin and Invercargill. In recent weeks it has been reported that there is a move to establish a branch in the Nelson district.'

The election of officers resulted:

Patron: Mr. M. A. Bull

Dominion President: Mr. D. S. Kemshed

Immediate Past President: Mr. E. A. Cleland

Vice-Presidents:

Messrs. H. A. Henderson (Hawke's Bay), R. C. Halliday (North Canterbury), G. W. Harte (Otago), M. A. Neiderer (Southland)

Timaru Chairman: Mr. R. J. Lewis

Vice-Chairman: Mr. N. A. Moore

Executive:

Messrs. M. Doak, F. W. Walker, J. W. Scott, J. W. G. Lewis,
J. S. Preen, R. Bowden, D. Oddie, A. Evans

Secretary: Mr. W. Charteris

Treasurer: Mr. D. R. Parker

Editor of 'Timaruvian': Mr. W. Charteris

Auditor: Mr. W. Allport

THE FOUNDATION

THE REPORT of the Foundation, presented by Mr. J. S. Preen at the annual meeting held immediately after the annual meeting of the Association, disclosed that because of lack of support there had been very little activity by the committee during the year.

'The income of the Foundation has been poor,' said Mr. Preen. 'A total of £95 has been received by way of subscriptions and donations. This has not given the committee much opportunity of investing money for the welfare of the School. Despite this, however, the Foundation has invested £800 in the Timaru Harbour Board debenture stock.'

The following officers were elected:

Chairman: Mr. R. J. Lewis

Secretary: Mr. J. W. G. Lewis

Committee:

Messrs. D. S. Kemshed, E. A. Cleland, M. A. Bull, J. S. Preen (Association), R. Manning (Staff), J. Wilson (Head Prefect)

Auditors: Messrs G. A. Foote and A. A. Solomon

BRANCH NOTES

Auckland

(Contributed by ALEC RENDALL)

OFFICERS :

Chairman : I. J. Hutchinson (Tappenden Motors)

Committee : R. G. Hillary (Lewis, Walker and Hillary), V. C. Lennon (Imperial Hotel), R. Moffatt (Bank of New Zealand), A. C. Rendall (New Zealand Insurance Company Ltd), J. H. Stericker (Mutual Rentals).

DURING the past year we were without a chairman for the major part of the time as Ian Hutchinson was away on a world cruise, presumably for business reasons. It must have been a good one as he was expected back in July but eventually arrived late in August.

In conjunction with the Old Girls' Association we held our Annual Dinner and Dance at 'The Mandalay', and, although the numbers were not large, the evening was a great success. Ross McInnes (Auckland Building Society) made an excellent M.C.

During the year we had two small functions, one on the occasion of a private visit by our Dominion President, Eric Cleland, when he farewelled members of his family going overseas. A few of his contemporaries attended a 'get-together' at the Imperial and the function, though all too short for those present, was a huge success.

Terry Vaughan, here in his official capacity, met Jock Staveley, Les. Andrews and some others at a five o'clock party also held at Vic's establishment. Old Boys will already have noted the fact that Les. and Crombie Murdoch are making their name in the entertainment world.

A new departure was made during the year when, again in conjunction with the Old Girls' Association, we held picture parties at "The Tudor" Theatre in Remuera. These, followed by supper, proved very successful and brought in members whom we had not previously seen.

We have to report the following movements from our area:

Peter Morgan to Bank of New Zealand, Morrinsville.

Eddie Earwaker to the Public Trust in Oamaru. Eddie has been a great worker for us and our loss is someone else's gain. Amazing how Eddie always gets to a Squash centre, isn't it?

J. B. Andrews to 8 Endeavour Street, Nelson.

New members seen in the district include:—

Stew. Beck with the N.Z. Army at Fort Cautley.

Ken. Ussher also with the Army at Papakura.

We regret to report the death in December of one of our members, *Bruce A. Watt*, who died suddenly after a trip overseas. Our sympathy is extended to his wife and family.

HAWKE'S BAY

(Contributed by JOHN BLUNDELL)

AT THE SECOND REUNION of Old Boys in this district held in the private lounge of the Taradale Hotel on July 30, 1960, the Hawke's Bay Branch of the Association was formally constituted and the following officers were elected:

President: D. S. McKenzie

Dominion Vice-President: H. A. Henderson

Secretary-Treasurer: J. H. Blundell

Committee: W. S. Brunsden and W. P. Saunders

A welcome guest was Eric Cleland, the Dominion President, who flew up from Christchurch especially for the occasion. Although the function was attended by only about twenty people, the potential strength of the Branch is quite considerable, the total 'roll' of Old Boys in the area being now in the vicinity of sixty, and it would seem that there are possibly a few more scattered round Gisborne and Hawke's Bay who have not as yet been uncovered. At the same time we are sorry to report that already there have been one or two of the inevitable deletions from the list.

An entertaining and informative speech by Eric Cleland on the School and events down south brought back to older Old Boys especially many nostalgic memories of earlier years. An excellent supper of oysters, crayfish, chicken and savoury trimmings afforded an opportunity for those present to 'get together' informally and to recall the days when the hair was not so thin nor the tooth so long.

Subscriptions rolled in; ties and badges rolled out; and we feel that with the interest and enthusiasm that was everywhere evident the future of the Hawke's Bay Branch is assured. We hope that by next year our active membership will be large enough for us to occupy at least one full page of 'Personals' in the 1962 magazine. (We hope so, too. — Ed.)

WAIKATO

(Contributed by P. D. HASSELBERG)

OUR 1960 REUNION was not, unfortunately, as successful as some of its predecessors. As it was known that there would be no guests from Timaru on this occasion, arrangements were made to show the jubilee film but, though the reservation was made well in advance, the film — to everyone's disappointment — did not arrive. It just goes to show that 'the best laid plans o' mice and men gang aft agley'. At the same time we did hear a rather doubtful tribute to the success of a certain southern reunion

as the result of which the film was temporarily mislaid. Our reunion was attended by twenty-six Old Boys and we had with us as our guests for the evening Messrs. George Manchester (Waitaki), Allan Finlay (Hamilton), Mac Ralph (Christchurch) and Eric Fairmaid (Otago).

The annual cricket match with Waitaki had to be cancelled as Waitaki were unable to field sufficient players. Obviously our rivals aren't what they used to be. The matter of the cricket match was discussed at both the Waitaki reunion and our own and it is hoped that the 1961 game will be a success. Ron Mathieson has been given the job of making the arrangements.

Early in 1961 we plan to join in a combined function with Waitaki, Christchurch and Otago Old Boys. To assist in maintaining a suitably high tone wives will be invited to attend to see how their husbands play. A meeting of the various committees will be held to arrange necessary details.

The following officers were elected:

President: A. G. Pratt

Secretary: P. D. Hasselberg

Committee: G. E. Berry, A. T. Steele, E. W. B. Dodd,
I. B. McKeown, W. I. F. McLeod, B. Watt, A. R. Houston

PERSONALS

A. G. Pratt, our President, is first assistant at the Peachgrove Intermediate School.

M. J. Campbell is the farm manager at the Ruakura Animal Research Station.

M. C. Guder is still the garden expert for the Waitaki, giving talks over IXH on Saturday and writing notes for the local paper on Thursday.

A. T. Steele is at the Ruakura Animal Research Station.

J. Adams (Cambridge District High School), D. M. Bean (Otorohanga South School), D. Kelly (Te Kauwhata), P. Conham (Matamata College), A. H. Malcolm (Hamilton Technical College), and W. I. F. McLeod (Hamilton Boys' High School) are all teaching.

J. S. Allan is the Principal of the Hamilton Teachers' Training College.

F. I. Anderson, who is District Architect for the Ministry of Works, is a keen member of the Hamilton Operative Society.

A. P. Baker in addition to farming at Whitehall near Cambridge has an earthmoving business, Waikato Earthmovers Ltd.

Rev. G. S. Baker, Moku, shifted to Paeroa early in 1961.

J. R. Beckett is General Manager of the Farmers' Auctioneering Co. Ltd.

G. A. Bell and P. D. Hasselberg are with the State Fire Insurance Office in Hamilton.

Austin Benn is at Kaitiaki near Taumarunui.

G. E. Berry is with Waikato Earthmovers Ltd.

C. W. Blue, F. Blue and E. J. Tozer are all dentists at Te Awamutu, Frank Blue and 'Buzz' Tozer being in partnership.

S. Blue is a dentist at Matamata.

T. Caskey is with Seath Aston, Public Accountants, Taumarunui.

J. K. Clarke is the Northern Building Society's representative at Te Awamutu.

R. S. Pearson and A. A. Coates are at Waikeria as superintendent and farm manager respectively.

J. Connolly and T. Palmer are both at Kawhia.

K. K. Cowen is in Hamilton.

J. P. Cullen is at Te Awamutu.

E. W. B. Dodd is manager of Dalgety and Co. Ltd., Te Awamutu.

Jon Drysdale is with R. Hannah and Co. Ltd., Hamilton.

F. Duncan is farming at Rukuhia.

J. Fraser has a coffee bar in Victoria Street, Hamilton.

R. A. D. Fulton is an inspector with the Health Department, Matamata.

C. J. Gaffaney is on the staff at Tokanui.

Keith Galloway is with the Queensland Insurance Company, Hamilton.

Ross Gillespie is a police constable at Putaruru.

R. Graham has a nursery at Cambridge.

H. A. Greathead is farming at Hairini, Te Awamutu.

F. A. C. Griffiths is farming at Pukeatua.

G. Guthrie is a chemist at Ngaurawahia.

T. Hindley is with Downer and Company Ltd., at Hunnily.

D. Hitchings is farming at Kio Kio.

A. R. Houston and D. D. McLeod are solicitors in Hamilton and R. J. Powell is a solicitor at Otorohanga.

A. T. Irwin is farming at Pukeatua.

Charles Lantry, our only doctor, is at Taumarunui.

R. S. Levey, c/o J. B. MacEwan and Company Ltd., New Plymouth.

J. McEwing is in the drapery business in Hamilton East.

J. B. McKeown is manager of Newton King Ltd., Te Awamutu.
G. Macaulay is with the Bank of New Zealand in Te Kuiti.
G. N. McFarlane is manager of the Princes Gate Hotel at Rotorua.
G. McPherson and *P. Sara* are with the Inland Revenue Department (Taxes Division). Both are still overseas, Graham in Ceylon and Peter in Fiji.
N. Manning is the local storekeeper at Tauwhare.
R. W. Mathieson is with P. Page, solicitor, Te Awamutu.
J. O'Connor is with the Vacuum Oil Company Pty. Ltd., Hamilton.
E. O'Donoghue is with the Post Office at Te Aroha.
D. W. Patton may be found at Fairy Springs Road, Ngongotaha.
Ian Robinson, a keen ornithologist, has the Blue and Green Lakes Holiday Camp at Rotorua.
M. Spens-Black, also an ornithologist, is at Tarewa Road, Rotorua.
Ewen H. Ross is at Taupo.
G. H. Sandrey is farming at 2 R.D., Putaruru.
K. Siewright is farming at Arohena.
B. E. Silverton has left Don Edmond Motors and is now running his own car sales business, Silverton Motors Ltd.
M. J. Minogue has returned from a trip to Europe.

P. E. Slode, of Matamata, is also in the car sales business in the firm of Slade Anderson Motors Ltd.
D. Swoil is in Te Awamutu.
Ian Smith is farming at Walton.
T. L. Smith is the Te Awamutu representative for W. R. Fletcher.
C. B. Stone is farming at Cambridge.
W. A. Strang, noted for a great line of bull, may be found at Box 21, Tauranga.
G. Sargent is farming at Te Akau.
M. S. Thompson, c/o R. Marx, Te Kure Road, Otorohanga.
Nelson Thomas, Peter Thomas and Robert Thomas are in the newspaper business at Taumarunui where they run "The Taumarunui Press."
E. N. Undrill is with the Bank of New Zealand, Hamilton.
G. H. Verity is at Tirau.
J. R. Waddell resides at 13 Johnson Crescent, Rotorua.
B. Watt is a traveller with his headquarters in Hamilton.
L. White is with the N.Z.R. Road Services at Rotorua.
G. A. Robinson lives at 21 Rimu Street, Rotorua.
S. Fraser is on G. P. Nola's farm at Matamata.
N. L. Priest is farming at Waikoria via Ngaurawahia.
M. Timmins is a mechanical engineer with the Ministry of Works, Mangakino.

WELLINGTON

(Contributed by DEREK BRASELL)

OLD BOYS TURNED OUT IN FORCE on June 16 when our reunion was held in the Maadi Caterers' Hall in Manners Street, Wellington. We had not held a reunion since 1958 and this, coupled with the fact that 'Buster' Moore was our guest, produced one of the best attendances and most enjoyable reunions in recent years.

A former Rector, Mr. A. G. Tait, proposed the toast of the School to which Mr. Bull replied. The information that he was able to give brought us up to date with what is happening at the School and many Old Boys were frankly amazed at the expansion.

Dr. Ritchie Simmers, in a notable speech, presented 'Buster' with a travelling rug from the Old Boys of the Wellington Branch. 'Buster's' reply, which had been eagerly awaited, proved most entertaining and interesting and we were all pleased to be able to hear him again.

During this year we lost our president, Bruce Baxter, who was transferred to Rotorua. Bruce's enthusiasm is missed in our Branch and our best wishes are with him.

The election of officers resulted as follows:

President: J. A. Smither

Vice-Presidents: B. Fergusson and W. Tizard

Committee: A. L. Bignell, J. Lillico, G. Richards, L. Eames,

Dr. A. H. Rutherford, R. H. Thompson, L. Cross, B. Hutton

Secretary-Treasurer: D. G. Brasell

Owing to the success of the reunion which broke even financially for the first time in a very long while our Branch has been able to make a donation of £30 to the School.

PERSONALS

Allan Acheson is with Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Council. He is usually to be seen at reunions.

Frank Ashin, c/o. State Hydro Electricity Dept., Wellington.

George Barker, now Deputy-Mayor of Lower Hutt, was a National Party candidate for the 1960 election.

Derek Brasell, our secretary, is now with T.E.A.L. in Wellington.

Ossy Berry, an enthusiastic Old Boy, is headmaster of Kelburn School.

Arthur Bignell is secretary of the Hutt Park committee.

Vic. Bishop is in the hotel branch of New Zealand Breweries. It is believed that he has tried out some new brews on Old Boys.

Sandy and R. L. M. Burnett are regular attenders.

Don (Puss) Cain is now with Barry Fergusson in Hutt Valley Tyre Services.

Walter Carlton, a hotel manager with New Zealand Breweries, is a keen Old Boy.

The Castle family also are still all enthusiastic Old Boys.

Geoff. Coats is with the Post Office in Wellington.

Charlie Collins is in the Crown Law Office.

Jack Cox, who is in business at Titahi Bay, is a supporter of the Titahi Bay Rugby and Athletic Clubs.

Lance Cross of the N.Z. Broadcasting Service, a new committee member, has recently returned from Rome where he covered the Olympic Games.

Stan Craven from Boys' High School, Palmerston North, usually manages to make the trip to reunions.

David Craig, a new arrival, is with the A.N.Z. Bank.

Hugh Dash also travelled from Palmerston North for the reunion.

Bill Deavoll is the retired Secretary/Manager of the Education Board but is still very active.

Ted de Joux is a solicitor at Upper Hutt.

J. G. Duncan is with N.Z. Railways.

John Ellis is at the N.Z. Shipping Company.

Cliff Ewing is still with Civil Aviation.

Lance Eames is still with Trifas Ltd.

Geoff. Fraser, who lives at Upper Hutt, is with N.Z.N.A.C.

Barry Fergusson is at Hutt Valley Tyre Services.

F. E. Fussell was again able to attend and was by far the oldest Old Boy present.

George Geddes, secretary of the N.Z. Rugby Football Union, is having a quieter year this year with no overseas tour.

Olaf Hall is at the State Fire Office.

P. Harding and *A. D. Hunter* are at Kurangi College, Greytown.

Don Gann is with H.M. Customs.

Graeme Grimdale has graduated from Dunroon Military College and has returned to New Zealand. He is now stationed in Wellington. We offer congratulations on his marriage last year.

Brian Hutton, of the Bank of N.S.W., is another new committee member.

Hugh Henderson, of Napier Boys' High School, missed out on this last reunion.

John Hill is with the External Affairs Dept.

Noel Kennedy manages a theatre in Hastings.

Harry Kirk has an importing business.

Frank Kitts, Mayor of Wellington, was Member of Parliament for Wellington Central until last election.

Dick Le Cren flew over from Nelson for the reunion.

Jim Lillico has his own clothing manufacturing business.

A. N. Lealie is General Manager of Union Steam Ship Company Ltd.

Peter Lillico is with W. & R. Fletchers.

Dick Logan, another newcomer who attended the reunion, is with the Social Security Dept.

Dave Loughlin, who is with N.Z.N.A.C., was recently married.

Jack Marriott was another visitor from Palmerston North. He is a big man in the Cricket Association there.

Keir Martin is at the Reserve Bank in Wellington.

Allan Monaghan was also at the reunion.

Rod. Morrison is Medical Officer of Health at Nelson.

Rod. Marchison is still as quick a mover as ever.

George Murphy is at the Audit Office.

Gordon McCaskill is one of our retired Army officers.

Noel McCredy is now Travel Officer for Lever Bros. at Petone.

Hec. McClatchy recently retired from Marlborough College, had 'Buster' to stay with him after the reunion.

D. I. McDonald, of the Board of Trade, is one of the big lights of the Hutt Park Raceway.

Bill McDougall is at the Central Police Station (Our thanks to you, Mac.).

Neil McGrath is an accountant at Lower Hutt.

Doug. McKerchar usually turns up to reunions.

Dave Nichol is at the Bank of New Zealand, Wellington.

Frank Oborn is now retired from the position of Commissioner of Inland Revenue.

Buck O'Connor was along as bright as ever.

Ernie Pateman was also there. He is a member of the Wellington Polar Bears' Club.

J. B. Price is managing director of Shell Oil (N.Z.) Ltd., and is kind enough to make a room available for committee meetings.

'Pop' Rae was delighted to see 'Buster' again.

G. C. 'Bill' Reid is General Manager of N.Z. Breweries and a prominent tennis administrator.

Bruce Richards, a staunch Old Boy, is with the R.N.Z.A.F.

Geoff. Richards of the A.N.Z. Bank is now married.

Duncan Scott travelled from Dannevirke for the reunion.

Walter Scott is still Principal of the Teachers' College.

John Scott is with Tattersfields.

Len Shirliff is a bowler of note.

Mort. Shirliff is in Shell Oil and travels a good deal.

Ritchie Simmers of the Met. Office is another much travelled Old Boy.

Don Sinclair is another of the Palmerston North contingent who enjoyed(?) his ride with Ritchie Simmers after the reunion.

Ralph Slade is a very keen Old Boy but he missed out this time.

Dennis Willcox is in Levin.

Demo Wilson is with N.Z. Railways.

R. E. Smither is in New Plymouth with Ivor Watkins Ltd.

Jack Smither, our President, is still with Tom Morrison.

John Soterus was another newcomer at our reunion.

Len Sanborn from the G.P.O. was there too. He is a Rugby referee.

Bob Sutherland is with G. Rowe and Sons.

A. G. Tait, ex-Rector, enjoyed himself. He proposed the toast of the School.

Ike Thompson is still dispensing good health.

Bill Tizard is with the N.Z. Broadcasting Service. He is involved in the introduction of television.

R. H. Thompson is now with Commercial Cleaners.

Ken Tweedale is now with Civil Aviation.

Jack Vaughan is at Whitcombe and Caldwell's.

Gerald Virtue is one of our older Old Boys.

S. Wallace is now a retired Army officer also.

Allan White is now in Wellington with Inland Revenue.

Cliff Whitehouse, now with the Ministry of Works, was in good voice.

All Old Boys are looking forward to the next reunion.

NORTH CANTERBURY

(Contributed by ERIC CLELAND)

THIS BRANCH made another step forward this year when we combined with Waitaki Old Boys and held a most successful ball in the Winter Garden on May 15, 1960. This function showed a small profit to both associations although I was rather disappointed by the numbers of our own Old Boys who attended. However, we will repeat the ball next year and have already booked the Winter Garden for Saturday, June 24, 1961. The change to a Saturday night should be a popular move, so make a note of the date now because I am sure in view of this year's success that we will fill the Winter Garden next time.

Interest in the Branch has been well maintained during the year particularly by the older Old Boys and the financial membership has been more than maintained but there are still many Old Boys in the district who do not bother to join up.

The annual reunion was held in the 'Mayfair Lounge' on Tuesday, July 26, 1960, following the School v. St. Andrew's College rugby match, but because of bad weather and other reasons the attendance was not as good as usual and resulted in a financial loss. Nevertheless, the function was probably the most successful reunion yet held in Christchurch. Lin Murray as our principal guest representing the School really made the show with a very clever and witty speech in reply to the toast of 'The School'. We also took the opportunity to make a presentation to 'Buster' Moore following his resignation from the staff. Other guests included Selwyn O'Neill, coach of the School First Fifteen, John Preen and Brian Petrie of the Association Executive, Reg Slade, the Rector of St. Andrew's College and representatives of kindred associations — Auckland Grammar School, Christchurch High School Old Boys, Christ's College Old Boys, St. Andrew's College Old Boys, St. Bede's College Old Boys, Waitaki, Otago and Southland High School Old Boys.

The annual golf match with Waitaki Old Boys was played at the Shirley Links on November 24, 1960, and resulted in a good win for Waitaki by 6½ matches to 2½. The teams held a dinner at the golf house in the evening. The cup has now been won

by each side four times. Stan Field was the winner of the Timaru Cup with a good card of one down on bogey. The members of the Timaru team were A. J. McGillivray, A. W. Low, E. A. Cleland, J. Crombie, S. E. Field, A. E. Wagner, H. B. Drinnan, R. C. Halliday, R. R. Glennie and L. Davies.

During the year our Branch has been represented at reunions of all kindred associations in Christchurch with whom we are connected.

I wish to express my thanks to Bert Presland, Arthur Wagner, Clutha Halliday, Harry Drinnan and Irvine Kinraid in particular for their assistance during the year in organising the activities of the Branch.

PERSONALS

Reg. Alston is c/o Alston's Bag Shop.

H. A. Allchurch is with Standard Vacuum Oil Co.

R. A. Andrews is working in Christchurch.

J. W. Anstey lives at 57 Dunarmen Street, Christchurch.

Ian Ayres is with Pyne and Co.'s Wool Dept. — we offer him congratulations on his marriage last year.

Robin Ball, who has been at Training College, will join the staff of Christchurch Boys' High School in 1961. He continues to dominate field events in Christchurch athletics.

Roland Bassett is living (retired) at 35 Prosser's Road, Christchurch.

Bob Bassett is farming at Rakai. His sons Eric and Ian are now also farming.

Reg. Beck is representative for Cooper, McDeagall and Robertson (N.Z.) Ltd., and lives in Kaiapoi.

Lieut. S. D. Beck, till recently quartermaster of the Royal New Zealand Army Medical Corps depot at Burnham, is now stationed at Northern Military District Headquarters, in Auckland.

Don Black is with N.Z. Railways at Addington.

Brian Blackmore is Agricultural Instructor with the Canterbury Education Board. He is well known as a member of the Waimairi Surf Club and one of the leading officials at all surf carnivals on Christchurch beaches.

J. N. Boag (Jr.) is farming at Rotherham.

Bert Boal is a principal of Hewitt and Heyward Ltd., Chemists, in Spreydon.

Ray Bell, who was Immigration Officer with the Labour Department for some years, made a trip to Holland early this year at the invitation of the Netherlands Government. He travelled by sea via Australia and the Near East. Every day he was taken on a conducted tour which covered every form of activity. He was impressed by the industry of the Dutch people but noted their lack of facilities for sport owing to the high price of land. Ray is now Chief Clerk of the Labour Department in Christchurch. He recently underwent a serious eye operation but we are pleased to hear of his good recovery.

Geoff. Brookes has resigned from the position of Vocational Guidance Officer and has returned to school teaching.

W. E. Bull has a soft goods' business in Papanui Road. His son, *A. E. Bull*, is an apprentice plumber.

Fred Cassidy is in the merchandise department of Dalgety's.

Keown Cleland is the General Manager of the New Zealand Refrigerating Co. Ltd.

Gordon Cormack is with Crown Crystal Glass Co., at Hornby. He is drum major of the Canterbury Caledonian Society Pipe Band.

Jim Crombie is in business as a warehouseman. He is a very consistent member of the Russley Golf Club.

Vinc. Crowley is Manager of the Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd., Cashel Street Branch. He has taken up golf again and is also a well-known bowler.

Doug. Dodds has been a director and secretary of the Rotary Club for the last six years. He is a chemist in Papanui Road.

Harry Drinnan is a dental surgeon and is a popular member of the Canterbury Officers' Club Committee.

Jack Eaton is a senior clerk in the Bank of New South Wales.

Phil and Rosalind Ellis are well-known grain and produce merchants in Christchurch.

Roy Featherston has retired from the Bank of New Zealand, Riccarton. He is a senior vice-president of the N.Z. Bowling Association.

Alan Fraser is principal of Rhodes, Godby and Fraser, solicitors in Christchurch and Rangiora. Alan is also an official of the Rangiora Racing Club and has numerous other interests in Rangiora.

Ron Glennie is a full-time student at Canterbury University College. He is working as a postman during the Varsity vacation.

Lieut. Ian Goodman has returned from Malaya and is stationed at Burnham.

Del Grant is a real estate agent on his own account.

Dr. Gordon Gunn is our oldest Old Boy resident in Christchurch. He never misses our annual reunions. He is a dental surgeon.

Jack Gunn has recently retired from the Ministry of Works.

Clutha Halliday is a public accountant in Riccarton.

F. R. Hampton is now resident in Christchurch. *Emil Hall* is teaching at Lincoln High School.

Fred Harper is teaching at Papanui High School. He is President of the Richmond Hill Golf Club.

Ernie Hill is a commercial artist on his own account. We are grateful to him for two enlargements of the Old Boys' Crest for use at reunions.

W. L. Hobbs is with the Shell Oil Company. *Bob Holdgate* is with the Bank of New Zealand, Riccarton Branch.

Jack Harrison has been transferred to the Bank of New Zealand, Greymouth, as accountant.

Don Heasley has returned to the Bank of New South Wales as sub-accountant after being in Wellington for some years.

Arnold Hopkins is well-known as the Hereford Court Florist.

Rev. Ivor Hopkins is Chaplain and Counsellor at Paparua Prison.

Ron Hoskin has been at Training College and a house master at St. Andrew's College. He had a most successful Rugby season representing Canterbury University College, Canterbury, South Island and the Rest of New Zealand.

Fred House is County Clerk to the Malvern County Council at Darfield.

Leamy Jennings has been seconded to the Secondary School Inspectorate in Canterbury for the last two years.

Rex Jones has a shoe store at Church Corner. *Claude King* is custodian of the City Council Chambers.

L. R. Kingsbury has been at Lincoln College. *Irene Kinraid* is in the Australia and New Zealand Bank Ltd., Cashel Street Branch.

Dr. Cecil Malthus is living retired at Cashmere. *A. R. and B. J. Marshall* are both teaching in Christchurch.

R. L. Matthews is teaching at Rangiora High School.

Dave Martin is with the New Zealand Refrigerating Co.

Bowery Mee is living retired in Christchurch.

Donald Malcolm has been transferred from Invercargill to Christchurch by the Justice Department as Administrative Officer of the Official Assignee's Office.

H. C. Muir is in business as an importer.

Maurice McCren is with the M.L.C. Assurance Society. He is President of the Christchurch Bowling Centre.

Doug Lawson is a grain and produce merchant. *Vic McKeague* runs Summit Cones Ltd.

Charlie McVeigh is a field representative for Foodstuffs (Ch'ch.) Ltd.

Major N. E. McLeod is with the New Zealand Regiment at Burnham.

A. J. McDonald is farming at Glentui, Oxford. He produced an historic photo of a group in the School baths in 1913 and presented it to the School.

G. L. McGuckin is farming at Waipara. *Lance McNaughton* runs the Motunau Garage.

Bert Presland is Assistant Manager of the Royal and Liverpool and London and Globe Insurance Corporation.

Mick O'Donoghue never misses a reunion. He is a school inspector.

R. T. Parsons is farming at Amberley—also plays golf.

Ernie Pelvin is with the National Bank.

Graeme and Dick Petrie are farming at Swannanoa.

Walter Rollinson is Manager of the Queensland Insurance Co. Ltd.

Jan Reid is with the Bank of New Zealand.

E. (Mick) Rooney is Assistant Manager of the Vesta Battery Co.

Max Rooney is with the Medical Assurance Society.

John Rutherford is practising as a solicitor.

Bill Sandry is in the motor business at Rangiora.

Rev. Ken Schollar is Senior Chaplain in the R.N.Z.A.F. with headquarters at Wigram.

Bob Seaward is a civil engineer in partnership. *I. W. Sutherland* is at Kaiapoi.

J. S. Sutherland is farming at Mina, Cheviot.

Ron Sutton is with the M.L.C. Assurance Society.

R. W. Smith is credit manager with Hay's Ltd., and with his wife is proprietor of "Wolsley Lodge," Private Hotel, in Papanui Road.

Baden Thomas is Manager of Canterbury Stationers Ltd.

Colin Shaw, who has been Manager of Beechey and Underwood Ltd. for some years, has been transferred to Wellington as manager there.

Dr. Ron Turner is in practice in Beckenham.

Arthur Wagner, who is a Sales Executive with Andrews and Beaven Ltd., was elected as a member of the Waimairi County Council during the year.

R. A. Webster is farming at Rakai.

L. D. J. Whetman is a lecturer at Training College. He is assisting with the physical training of the Canterbury Plunket Shield team this season.

Jack Whitehead is a sub-editor with the "Star."

Norman Withell is farming at Motukarara.

H. D. (Pap) Williamson is living in Christchurch.

John Wolf has been at Lincoln College.

J. S. Wolff is farming at Horrelville.

E. H. Williams is with International Harvester Co. Ltd.

Williams Bros. Reg. is Vicar of the Opawa Parish, *Claude* is a registered surveyor, *A.H.* is with the Bank of New Zealand, *F.E.* is Manager of Wright, Stephenson Ltd., at Ashburton, *G.S.* has recently been appointed Bursar of St. Margaret's College, and *J.L.* has left for Malaya with a party of New Zealand surveyors. These six brothers, all Old Boys, have three sisters, Old Girls of Timaru Girls' High School. This record rival that of the Castle Bros. reported in these pages last year.

W. M. Buckland is with W. A. Haggood Ltd, Transport Operators.

Major A. E. M. Lawrence is with Army Headquarters at Sockburn.

Charlie Noble is electrical engineer at the Firestone Factory.

Selby Taylor is with the Lands and Survey Department, in Christchurch.

Rev. W. A. Bool, who has been vicar of Akaroa, will transfer to the Woodend Parish early in 1961.

Paul Barnes has been transferred to the Head Office of the South British Insurance Co., in Auckland.

John Hole is with Smith and Smith Ltd.

H. A. Mawson is doing engineering at Canterbury University College.

Tony Timpson, who is in a public accountant's office, is captain of West Christchurch-University senior cricket team this season. Besides playing for Canterbury teams in friendly fixtures he represented N.Z. Universities in 1957 and again last season in Australia.

Prof. Lance McCaskill has been appointed first director of the new Tussock Grasslands and Mountain Lands Institute with headquarters at Lincoln College.

Dr. Jack McLean, who has been at Princeton, U.S.A., for some time, is expected to return to Lincoln College early in 1961. He and his wife were interested spectators at the Eisenhower Golf Tourney at Philadelphia in which the New Zealand team took part.

B. Brownie is with the New Zealand Refrigerating Co. Ltd., at Amberley.

D. Gardner is farming at Amberley.

Stan Wild is with Foodstuffs (Ch'ch.) Ltd.

Eric Holstead returned from London and is now with the Bank of New South Wales in Sydney.

Lloyd Cleland is teaching at Rangiora.

It is hoped that no one has been misreported in these notes but if so your scribe offers his apologies and will be pleased to be corrected. There are dozens of other Old Boys in this district who could be reported on but most of them have not been in touch with the Branch lately or else we have only their names and addresses, and no other news of them is known.

ASHBURTON

(Contributed by JOHN STORRIER)

President: Ian Drummond

Vice-Presidents: Merv Walls and Alan Bruce

Dominion Vice-President: Rob Martin

Committee: Jeff Jaine, G. Wilson, Peter Copland, Peter Drummond, Neil McKenzie, Austin Sheate

Secretary-Treasurer: John Storrier

THE YEAR 1960 was one of the most successful in the history of the local Branch.

Our annual general meeting, held in May, was followed by a reunion at which Messrs. Murray and Greenall were the guest speakers. Messrs. Moore, Preen and Charteris also attended as representatives of the Timaru executive.

A further reunion was held in October and on this occasion we had with us Messrs. Bull and Jos. Billings. As a very large proportion of our members took an agricultural course when at School Mr. Billings was thoroughly at home in our midst.

These two evenings were beyond doubt a huge success and we would like to record our thanks to those who helped to make them such. Over the two reunions we had a total attendance of 100 but, while this figure is extremely gratifying, it is felt nevertheless that it could be considerably increased. We do extend a welcome to all Old Boys to attend our functions which are advertised in the local paper from time to time. We are pleased to report that of those Old Boys who have attended we have an almost 100 per cent. membership of the Association, including several life members, and to these people our thanks are due for their generous support of the local Branch and through it of the national body.

During 1961 it is hoped to hold a social evening at which the jubilee film will be shown.

Now for some news of what our members are doing:

Robert Ryburn, who until recently was teaching at the Ashburton Technical College, has now taken up an appointment in Suva.

Harry Lee is the Rakaia agent for the N.Z. Loan and Mercantile Company.

John Fleming is operating an agricultural spray business in the Ashburton County. We congratulate him on his recent marriage.

Robin Hughes was married last November. He is grain agent for A. S. Paterson's, Ashburton.

Bob McLennaghan, another recently married Old Boy, is farming with his father at Mayfield.

Robin Gregory now farms on his own account at Westerfield.

Robert Watson, Pearce Watson and Graeme Storrier now operate a very successful dance band while in their spare time they work as farmers.

The *Copland Brothers*—Jim, Tom, Roger and Rex—all farm in the Chertsey district. Lately, however, they have been deserted by *Peter* who has gone farming at Darfield.

Lindsay Edgar can be heard above all the other auctioneers at Tinwald every Tuesday.

Lindsay is with the National Mortgage.

Stewart Hart, Andy Waddle, R. Harrison, Graham Lang and Tony Bruce have joined the vast company of Old Boys who are trying to find out what makes the grass grow.

John Bishop has recently joined the staff of 'The Ashburton Guardian.'

Ritchie (R. E. M.) Thompson, late of Pleasant Point, now farms at Rakaia.

Tony Blair recently returned from a tour of Australia but we guess that by now he is hard at work with the N.Z. Farmers, Ashburton.

Ian Drummond is tractor sales manager for the firm of Drummond and Etheridge and a tower of strength to our Branch.

E. Collins is now teaching at the local Westerfield 'High School.'

Alister MacKenzie now farms in the Mayfield district.

Waimate

ANNUAL MEETING

The Annual Meeting of the Waimate Branch of the Association was held on Saturday, February 20, 1960. The election of officers for 1960 resulted:—

President: W. H. (Wilfred) Meyer.

Vice-President: D. J. (Don) Hulton.

Immediate Past President: C. G. (Cyril) Verity.

Secretary: J. E. (John) Fletcher.

Treasurer: W. F. (Bill) Meyer.

Executive: I. H. (Ivan) Schrader, D. S. (Don) McInnes, C. V. J. (Con) Vinnell, J. (Jock) McKenzie, R. G. (Ron) Sew Hoy.

The Branch has been relatively quiet since the departure of Graeme Stewart, our enthusiastic and energetic ex-secretary. He is now residing in Marton where he has taken over a pharmacy business. Good luck and best wishes, Graeme.

On Tuesday, November 22, a picture party was held with supper following at the Savoy Tearooms. An enjoyable evening was spent by a gathering of 58 people who included Old Girls and their partners together with representatives of kindred associations.

OTAGO

(Contributed by GEOFF HARTE, DAVID TEMPLE and DUD MANNING)

IN DUNEDIN it is with slight variations 'the mixture as before' with a Branch that is steadily increasing in numbers and the friendly first Thursdays of the month well attended throughout the year.

A combined dance with the Old Girls' Association at Glenfalloch gave a good start to the year's activities. About seventy attended and such was the success of the

reunion of North Street and Hassall Street, both financially and socially, that plans are in hand to repeat the effort early next year.

The reunion at the Savoy was again well attended and was combined with 'Buster' Moore's farewell visit to the Branch. 'Buster' was closely attended by the Dominion President, Eric Cleland, the Rector, Mr. M. A. Bull, and that regular but ever welcome visitor, Mr. D. S. 'Kemmy' Kemshead. The jubilee film was shown and was greatly appreciated. A little projector trouble was soon solved by John Scott who drew on the resources of the Medical School with the result that the meeting had the choice of two projectors.

A welcome guest was Dr. Frank Brosnahan, on furlough from the University of Western Nigeria. Frank, who was at School in the late 'thirties, is at present in charge of the English department at Ibadan. The Rector's review of the school year and Eric Cleland's address on the activities of the Association were much appreciated.

In regard to the election of officers the meeting ran true to form, last year's committee being re-elected in toto against their feeble protests. We assure you that we would hate to give any Old Boy the mistaken impression that we are a closed corporation. If we are, it is entirely against our will. The Branch was happy to re-elect J. D. Robertson as president and J. D. H. Temple as secretary, two men on whom the brunt of the work in the Branch falls. Other officers are:

Vice-President: D. G. Green

Committee: D. J. Manning, E. O. Martin, H. M. Smith,
G. W. Harte, W. H. Dawson, J. H. Scott

The last-named had the temerity to question the machinery of election and before one could say 'Scientia Potestas Est' he was himself unanimously elected.

PERSONALS

After the full coverage given to our members last year we shall not bore you with the same again, but shall no doubt earn the Editor's heartfelt thanks for confining our notes to those who have been brought into the fold during the year, and mention a 'first' for the Branch, and possibly for New Zealand. Those welcomed for the first time this year include:

Ken Cochrane, the local manager of the N.Z. Shipping Company, is one of several Old Boys here who keep the ships moving and the Harbour Board happy.

At the Annual Reunion we had *Charlie Knowles* and *Bob Scott*. Charlie is Mine Host at The Ancient Briton Hotel at Naseby while Bob farms at Kyebrum, not far away. Needless to say, they did not travel back that night but left next morning after, we are told, drinking a large lemonade each.

Located, but not yet welcomed, are *C. Matthews* of the N.Z. Electricity Dept., *R. H. Malthus* with the Otago Harbour Board, *H. W. Smith*, c/o. Contract Cultivation (he is the sixth Smith on our books), and *R. Webb* who is with Downer & Co. Perhaps in 1961 we shall make contact. Another newcomer is *Peter Fyfe* who is learning accountancy with Burton and Paterson. *J. Rowley* is with the

local branch of Wright, Stephenson and Co., while down in Balclutha *J. Fleming*, formerly of Putaruru (and the Waikato Branch) is manager of the National Bank of New Zealand. The faithful nucleus in Balclutha (of whom little has been heard for some time) will welcome this accession to their ranks.

Sid Scales provided our 'first' when he recently spent nine days at McMurdo Sound as the guest of the U.S. Navy. We heard that there was a mass exodus of self-conscious penguins who did not want to see themselves gracing the pages of The Otago Daily Times. Sid, however, found plenty to draw, and we are looking forward to hearing of his experiences. He has mentioned that it was not much colder than Dunedin, as long as the wind was not blowing, when it was not as warm as Wellington.

SOUTHLAND

(Contributed by ERIC YOUNDALE)

IT IS WITH PLEASURE that we in the far south are able to report that the year 1960 showed marked improvement in the membership of our Branch and in the attendances at various functions arranged throughout the year.

On several occasions members of the Branch have invited their fellow Old Boys to their homes where a speaker has addressed the gathering and very pleasant evenings have been spent.

To one of our members, Dr. Howard Hunter, Medical Superintendent of the Kew Hospital, we are deeply indebted for the very pleasant and instructive night he put on for us when he invited us all to Kew Hospital and later to his home. A record attendance of thirty-five members was present at this function and the interest shown was most gratifying to the Committee.

The highlight of the year was when the Timaru High School First Fifteen visited Invercargill and managed to defeat the Southland team. This win was the forerunner to a very successful reunion in the evening when we entertained Mr. N. A. Moore at the Red Cherry Social Hall. It was 'Buster's' first visit to Invercargill since 1926 but from all accounts he intends to make up for lost time by paying regular visits in the future. There must be some almost magnetic attraction about Invercargill as we noticed that 'Kemmy' had returned to have another look at us. The School was represented by the Rector, Mr. Bull, and by Selwyn O'Neill, the coach of the First Fifteen, while Eric Cleland, the Dominion President, ably represented the Association.

Our thanks are due to Dr. I. L. M. Richardson who was our president for the first two years after the reorganisation of the Southland Branch. That the hard work he put in has been appreciated is now being shown by the steady increase in membership and by the interest being taken in the Association. We are confident that under the guidance of Mervyn Niederer, our new president, the Branch will continue to forge ahead in the future.

Old Boys in Methven Production

IT WAS INTERESTING to note that no less than six Old Boys took part in the Methven Choral Society's excellent 1960 production of Gilbert and Sullivan's 'The Mikado' and doubtless the dressing room conversation must frequently have been flavoured with references to earlier performances in the Theatre Royal under the direction of Mr. N. A. Moore.

The musical director was Cuthbert Reid (1925-29), now headmaster of the Methven District High School, who was Ralph Rackstraw in the 1929 production of 'H.M.S. Pinafore'—the School's first attempt at Gilbert and Sullivan.

John Moore (1944-52), now a teacher in Methven, who was the Midshipmite in the 1947 presentation of 'Pinafore' and Gaspard in the 1951 production of 'Les Cloches de Corneville', played the part of Pooh-Bah, while the Mikado was Keith McFarlane (1947-48).

In the chorus were Johnny Bland (1949-50), Peter Drummond (1952-55) and John Muir who was in the Preparatory School in 1947-48.

The excellent dramatic and operatic productions for which Methven is well known are largely due to the enthusiastic support of both players and public and, as was only to be expected, many Mid-Canterbury Old Boys attended the performance during its three-night season.

Heavens!

That's Nearly Fifty Years Ago

By J. HALKET MILLAR

EVEN BEFORE they had finished their last primary school year (1912) a number of Timaru boys had begun to think of the big new High School which they would attend in the following year. As a school, it was an imposing affair in those days; the architects had quite abandoned the style which had been common for schools, a style which had bordered on the grim—at the very least, austere.

But there, in North Street, the new school had been constructed, at that time seeming to be far out on the edges of the town, for there were few houses near it to the west. Cows were running in paddocks only a stone's throw away! And the school was so different from the gloomy place which had served till then—backed on the southern side of the Girls' School on part of the block bounded by College Road, Cain Street and Hassall Street, and looking down the hill on to the doubtful glories of an extensive brickworks.

Well, only a small number of boys looked forward to going to the new school; not all the boys who would be leaving school at the end of 1912 were concerned, for in those days boys could go to work as soon as they had ended their primary school term. It was up to them, but more likely to be a decision of their parents, because the few shillings of wages which they would bring in would make a vast difference to the economics of the households.

So it came to February, 1913, and the new High School was occupied. Among the new pupils were two small boys who had several things in common—they had come out of their respective primary schools with what they fondly believed to be flying colours; they were awed by the big new school and by the senior pupils, men they appeared to be; they were intrigued by the gowns worn by the masters; and they were both small and skinny, the smallest boys at the school.

They approached the new school with a great deal more reverence than they had displayed toward their first schools, proud and all as they were of these. It seemed to have an aura even beyond the mana of their primary schools, for which they had fought verbally and pugilistically when taunted by lesser beings from other schools.

There it stood—its bright newness overshadowing the fact that it stood on a piece of practically bare ground. A start had been made with the laying out of lawns and gardens, but what was visible was completely embryonic. To these two boys, this was merely incidental. It might have been that this school had been built just for them.

Their first day was something of excitement, fraught with apprehension, for they had heard dire things about what was called "The Initiation". Herded into the back yard, the new boys were told by the seniors that each would have to sing or recite, and then run the gauntlet—the penalty for failure in the two first items being a ducking in a great tub of water—and with your clothes on, too!

These two boys of ours recited and then ran between two lines of seniors along the eastern side of the School. As they ran they were struck by knotted handkerchiefs and caps. The caps (of the same style as used today) were being worn then, I think, for the first time.

It was not the thing to enter the school by the front door unless there was a specific reason for doing so. The boys went in by the west door, which was guarded by a small porch. To the left was a cloakroom, and, wonder of wonders, it had pipes to carry hot water on rainy days. Just wonderful! And beyond, the Assembly Hall, something they had not experienced before. It was bare and had a small platform on the eastern side. To this platform at assembly time

came the Headmaster and his staff through the swinging half-glass doors which gave access to the entrance hall and the Headmaster's room.

From his little platform the Headmaster addressed the boys (who had to stand; no chairs or forms were available), and afterwards he stepped briskly back the way he had come, gown flapping, ribbons flying. To their classrooms, then, and it was really something to have to climb stairs to get to the rooms. Whoever heard of stairs in a school? Not these two small boys, at any rate. And whoever heard of a balcony inside a school, running around three sides of the Hall?

Well, there they were, these two youngsters, and as these things go, a sympathetic master placed them in the same desk. Strangers before, they now became close friends, close enough to soon become known throughout the school as The Twins. Incidentally, they once went to a photographer's studio and had their photos taken, clasping hands!

The appellation, The Twins, springs only from their physical characteristics. As students, one was bright and ready to work, probably had the mental machinery to permit him to do this; the other was a bit lazy, and became bogged down in the intricacies of Latin and geometry, while, faced with the terrors of algebra, he just gave up!

Both boys loved chemistry, the schoolboy version of it, at least. It was great fun to go to the lab. There stood the long benches with their high, curved-over faucets which spat straight down into sinks in jets so smooth and steady that the water looked like rods of glass. On the right, flanking the doorway, were the cupboards which held jars of mysterious ingredients for what no doubt would turn out to be even more mysterious experiments. How devastatingly true *that* turned out to be.

Incidentally, there was the never-to-be-forgotten day soon after news had come that poison gas had been used against the Allied troops in France. Nothing would do but that Dan O'Connor, the stinks master, must explain that the gas was chlorine, very easy to manufacture. He showed the class how, manipulating everything gingerly. Then the boys had a crack at it, went at it somewhat precipitately. They put copper (was it?) into deep flasks and poured an acid on it.

Then it started! Up from the bottom rolled, slowly, a heavy cloud. Glass saucers were put on top of the flasks to hold it in, and the boys watched. But the saucers didn't stop the cloud. It welled from under and slowly, ever so slowly, spilled down the sides—most fascinating. Then it hit the bench, spread out, like treacle. Someone moved, created a wave of air, and fume clouds rose; someone coughed.

In a trice the lab. was full of deadly chlorine gas. Dan rushed and opened the windows. Fatal. The gas went everywhere. One of the two boys we've been learning about coughed violently. A large drop of saliva shot from his mouth on to the green cover of his friend's chemistry book. Instantly, it produced a bright yellow spot, and it is bright yellow to this day. Some of the boys were knocked up for days. No more gas was made in the lab. Heavens, what an upheaval there was in the school!

Apart from this, and under the more careful eye of Dan O'Connor, the boys played around with chemicals, making pretty colours out of colourless ingredients, but best of all, from time to time raising, literally, a stink of some kind.

Well, the new school got on its way, and very soon there was to be the official opening by the Prime Minister, William Ferguson Massey. Out in front of the building there was a rough open space, hardly any grass on it, even. A circular drive had been made from one gate to the other, via the front door steps. Along the eastern half of this drive, Mr. Massey was to come, and the boys were to line up there as a guard of honour. There were so few boys that there were only

enough to reach from the gate to the door on each side of the drive, at arms' length. You couldn't get the present school along there, even in double rows.

But to go back to the two boys. One, the clever one, was Roy Featherstone, son of a Methodist minister. The other was Halket Millar, writer of this article. Roy was keen on sport, could lick the hide off the other at fives, went all out in Rugby and tennis, and liked to swim. His friend was not a player of games; he would much rather slip off home and read Robert W. Service, or Charles Dickens, or revel in S. Walkey's story of pirates, "Yo Ho for the Spanish Main!"

School was divided into teams for Rugby—Spartans, Trojans, and so on, and Roy and his friend were Spartans. Unfortunately, Halket was not as Spartan as his team name might have supposed him to be, and after one match in which he suffered an unholy kick on the shin, he never played the game again (with the exception of a Bible Class encounter in Wellington some years later). How he managed to evade the sports organisers he doesn't know now.

But Rugby was the background for a function which he has never forgotten. It came time for the annual match against Waitaki. The Headmaster, William Thomas, fired the school (and the team) with enthusiasm, and at one memorable assembly promised that, if the team won, the Board of Governors would turn on a banquet for the whole school. Waitaki had been running all over School for years. Well, Timaru won, and we had our banquet in the Assembly Hall.

What an evening it was! Cakes and lemonade, sandwiches and Lord knows what else. Were we proud of the team, which included such stalwarts as Marcy Scott, Mick O'Connor, Eru Day, Bill Mabey, Bill Hutton and all the rest of them? We cheered them, and we cheered Bill Thomas, and 'Splosh' Munro, and old John Bitchener (chairman of Board of Governors), and everyone else who had the slightest entitlement to a cheer.

There were so many highlights of the two years Roy and Halket were at the school one could talk about them for hours. Old boys of that period will remember the first Cadet camp we held in the school grounds. The bell tents, the three-sided bayonets we used as candlesticks, the long, deep trench near the fives courts where the cooking was carried out morning and evening (we went home for lunch). The janitor, Bill Roseveare, was chief cook. We had sausages every morning, the most luscious creations of their kind ever placed before human beings. And the thick, tacky porridge, cooked in great, oval, cast-iron pots!

Night was an adventure at that camp. One never knew when the tent would come slithering down because some rascals (often led by the irrepressible boarder, Ralph Cable) had loosened the tent ropes. It was quite on the cards, too, that some marauding hand would come under the edge of the tent, armed with a boot brush liberally covered with boot polish. One swipe with the brush, and the victim found himself under the necessity of much scrubbing to clean the brand from his face.

Came the shattering days of August, 1914. Bill Thomas told us something of the portents, said it could even be that some of the lads in assembly that day would pay the supreme sacrifice. How true his words! How many of them were drawn into the conflict in one way and another, Halket being an instructor with Army units even while he was below the age for overseas duty.

Roy and his friend spent two happy years at the school, and afterwards Roy went into a bank. He moved on to other towns; the two became as ships that have passed in the night. Halket, who had signalled the end of his school days by failing an important examination, was undecided about his future, though it seemed from his avid reading and his hauntings of the Public Library, that it would sooner or later take on a literary flavour. There were positions ready for him, in an architect's office, and in the office of a stock and station agency, but he rebelled against parental urgings, and, still undecided, went clerking.

In a matter of months, however, he was launched on the writer's road, which he has followed with only brief interruptions since. He became a reporter with "The Timaru Herald", when Alf Blackmore was chief reporter, John Hardeastle was sub-editor, and William Frederick Alexander was editor.

These men were remarkably kind to the fledgling, took pains to point out his faults, to praise his good work, and to show him where he could progress in his chosen type of work. With the advancement of his knowledge of his craft (he had moved farther afield in the meantime), there came an urge to absorb history, but, at first, only Maori history. Without any particular end in view, he began to collect scraps of Maori lore, and acquired, over several years, a number of now almost priceless first editions of old books on New Zealand's beginnings.

For years, he stored up his gleanings, and eventually wrote his first big work, a 90,000 word story of early New Zealand, which enjoyed publication as a newspaper serial. It was to have been rewritten for publication in book form, but other things obtruded and it still has not been recast, though one of these days it will be dealt with.

Then he switched his immediate interests to district histories, mainly of the South Island, and his store of local historical data rose to extraordinary proportions. Countless hours were spent in the General Assembly Library and the Alexander Turnbull Library, in Wellington, and in the New Zealand Archives—searching, searching; sometimes for a particular reference, but everything interesting (immediate or potential) being grist in the mill. And now, in his own archives, there are many, many thousands of carded notes, in chronological order. They have been drawn on for the substance of a number of books, and there are other books to come. The material is there, and it will come alive in future publications.

J. Halket Millar has not confined his interests to writing. He is still an expert shot, has held representative honours, gained awards at shooting. He has taken an active part in repertory work, on the administrative side as well as in stage presentations. He has written two or three one-act plays, has produced plays in several centres, and has achieved considerable success as an actor in the 82 roles which he has sustained over the past 35 years—a heavy programme on top of his other work. He has adjudicated at drama contests, and regularly writes dramatic critiques.

He was associated with the early light-plane flying movement in New Zealand, and was a founder and the secretary of the Mid-Canterbury Aero Club. He was a delegate to the conference which launched the New Zealand Aero Club (now with the title Royal to it), and he chose the ground for the Ashburton Airport, enlarged in war time as a training field, and now an extensive airfield.

His publications include "As Man Eaters Go" (set in the Bay of Islands early last century), "The Bayly Murder Case" (famous Auckland murder case), "Beyond the Marble Mountain" (history of Golden Bay), "High Noon for Coaches" (history of coaching in the northern part of the South Island), "The Merchants Paved the Way" (history of Wellington commerce), "Death Round the Bend" (the Maungatapu murder cases), and "Westland's Golden Sixties" (West Coast history from 1860 to 1866).

He has also written several district, local body and church histories, and some books for use in schools, such as "Roads in New Zealand," "Gold in New Zealand," and "Portfolio of Personalities." He has prepared numerous brochures, while he has lost count of articles written for New Zealand and overseas newspapers and magazines. In between, he has broadcast book reviews on the national network, and is a regular broadcaster of tales of early Nelson from the local station.

J. Bruce Brown — Valuer-General

BRUCE BROWN, who was appointed Valuer-General in March, 1959, has had a very extensive experience in agriculture, rural valuation and government administration. He received his early education at Timaru Boys' High School and after two years on his father's farm went to Lincoln Agricultural College where he obtained a Diploma in Agriculture and was Gold Medallist. After a further six years of farm experience Bruce joined the Lands and Survey Department as an Assistant Fields Inspector in North Canterbury and later held a similar position at Timaru for two years. He was then appointed to the field staff of the State Advances Corporation and for twelve years undertook field appraisal work for the corporation at Ashburton, Timaru and Tauranga. As District Appraiser for the Bay of Plenty/Rotorua district he was closely associated with the settlement on the land of ex-servicemen of World War II from 1943 to 1948.

In 1948 came his appointment as Chief Field Inspector, Head Office, in the Lands and Survey Department, and later he became in turn Assistant Fields Director, Fields Director and Director of Marginal Lands, and finally Assistant Director-General of Lands. After being in that position for only nine months he was appointed Valuer-General.

Bruce is a foundation member of the N.Z. Institute of Valuers and has served as Chairman of the Executive Committee, Convener of the Education Committee, Chairman of the Board of Examiners (these two latter posts he still holds), and he has also been a member of the Statistical Committee. He is a registered rural valuer and has the status of Fellow in the Institute.

At the present time he is the immediate past Dominion President of the New Zealand Institute of Agricultural Science and a member of the New Zealand Patriotic Fund Board. He is a past Dominion President of the New Zealand Homeservicemen's Association and has been awarded the Rosette and Certificate of Merit for long and meritorious service to the Association.

He represents Lincoln College on the N.Z. University Rugby Council, is President of the Civil Service Institute, and Dominion President of the Lincoln College Old Students' Association.

Canterbury College Lectureship

DR. JACK ERIC FERGUSSON who recently returned from University College, London, where he completed his doctorate of philosophy, has been appointed lecturer in chemistry at Canterbury University.

After leaving School, where in 1951 he played as a prop forward in the Second Fifteen, he became an undergraduate at Canterbury University from which he graduated as Master of Science with first-class honours in 1957. He was awarded the Haydon Prize in Chemistry and travelled to Britain under a Sims Empire Scholarship and a post-graduate fellowship to further his studies at London University where during his research he received the Ramsay Medal and Prize.

Interviewed in Christchurch, Dr. Fergusson said that his research had been a study of the chemical co-ordination of two rare metals, rhenium and technetium. The latter was an uncommon metal—really an element—and was a product of an atomic pile. It took five years to collect enough technetium to use for research purposes. Although there was not sufficient in New Zealand to use for research, he would be able to carry on his work. The facilities at the University of Canterbury were not perhaps as good as those in Britain but the chemistry department had built up an excellent collection of special instrument facilities that adequately catered for advanced research work.

Long Service to City

FORTY YEARS OF SERVICE on the administrative staff of the Timaru City Council have made William Charles Tubb (1918-21) almost an integral part of the Municipal Chambers so that since his retirement last August they have hardly seemed the same without him. With long experience in many phases of borough and city council activities and with wide sporting and local body interests, he is a man to whom fellow employees and members of the public have frequently turned for guidance and help in dealing with a variety of problems.

Mr. Tubb joined the council as a clerk in the omnibus department in the now far-off days of the A.E.C. double-decker and Argyll single-decker buses. General office duties were broken by a term devoted to the Emergency Precautions Scheme from 1940 and for the last twelve years he has been on the staff of the Municipal Electricity Department, finishing his service as chief departmental clerk. The expansion of the town and city during the period of his employment is shown by the fact that, whereas there are now more than forty employed in the council offices, when he started all but the engineering staff (of four) were housed in the rooms that now contain the ledger cards and machines.

Before joining the council Mr. Tubb spent a few months on a sheep station in the Mackenzie Country and was so fascinated by the experience that he has returned every year for the last twenty years. Although he counts these times as the happiest holidays of his life, not every memory of the Mackenzie is a pleasant one for he recalls an occasion in the early days of the war when he was a member of a party that searched for the bodies of Messrs. A. D. Jackson and F. O. Tozer, a master of the School and an Old Boy respectively, lost in the Cass Valley.

While he has figured as a member of the Timaru Harbour Board for twelve years, has served as the Board's representative on the Chamber of Commerce, and has been a member of the Caroline Bay Association, Mr. Tubb is best known for his interest in sport. His name appears in the records of rugby, rowing, athletics, table tennis, harriers, cricket and bowling clubs. In 1921-22 he turned out for the Y.M.C.A. Rugby Club. He competed with success over 380 yards and a mile at Caledonian sports between 1923 and 1927, and about the same time played rugby for Old Boys and rowed for the Timaru club. His work for the Anglican Harrier Club as runner and official between the years 1938 and 1953 was recognised by his election as a life member.

One of the founders of the West End Cricket Club, he continues this interest as a life member. He is also a former president of the South Canterbury Table Tennis Association. Mr. Tubb's major sporting activity now is bowls and he intends in his retirement to spend an increasing amount of time on the West End green.

Warning on Air Pollution

'IT MAY BE JUST THE WINTER coming on; but it looks to me very like smoke haze. Coming from a part of England which is very sensitive to air pollution, I would think New Zealand ought to be thinking about this problem very seriously.'

Such was the advice of Dr. Stuart Duncan, an Old Boy who hails from Manchester, one of the pioneer cities in England to demand smokeless zones and get them. In such zones the offence of having a smoking chimney is prosecuted and conviction is followed by fines. Dr. Duncan went on to explain that in the middle of Manchester there is a smokeless zone about half a mile square the effectiveness of which is markedly apparent on driving in from the suburbs for even on a foggy morning the middle of the city is comparatively light and clear. The compulsory use of smokeless fuels such as anthracite, coke and certain proprietary products has had a marked



At left:
William C. Tubb, civic administrator and versatile sportsman, who retired last year.

At right:
Donald K. Mackenzie, Mid-Canterbury farmer and Nuffield Scholar.



At left:
Dr. J. S. Duncan of the Geography Department of Manchester University was visiting lecturer at University of Armidale, N.S.W.

effect in new housing areas but the big problem is in the older areas where landlords are reluctant to install the more efficient combustion fires.

Dr. Duncan was interested to learn that regional planning authorities in New Zealand are alive to the threat. 'New Zealand,' he said, 'has the advantage of being able to apply checks before the problem becomes complicated.'

Entering Canterbury University after the war on a rehabilitation bursary, Stuart Duncan graduated Master of Arts with first-class honours in geography, and then won a post-graduate scholarship. After two years' study under Dr. R. O. Buchanan at the London School of Economics he was appointed a lecturer in geography at the University of Manchester and was recently awarded a London doctorate in philosophy for a thesis on the evolution of settlement in New Zealand.

During 1960, while visiting lecturer at the University of New England, Armidale, New South Wales, he returned to New Zealand for a month to attend the science congress, visit old friends, and lecture in the four university geography departments, and at the end of the year before returning to Britain he again visited New Zealand in order to bring his teaching material on this country up to date.

Don Mackenzie in United Kingdom

SIX MONTHS in the United Kingdom as a Nuffield Scholar gave Don Mackenzie of Ealing valuable insights into farming conditions in England and New Zealand's prospects in the English market. Although as the result of the war-time agricultural impetus British farmers grow 2,000,000 acres of wheat, nearly 3,000,000 acres of barley, more than 2,000,000 acres of oats, 800,000 acres of potatoes, 435,000 acres of sugar beet, 296,000 acres of fruit and 410,000 acres of vegetables, there is a much higher standard of sheep and pasture management than a few years ago and in the event of more emphasis being placed on grassland farming the British producer would become an even more serious competitor for New Zealand on the United Kingdom meat market. This was one of the conclusions Don reached in a special study of the marketing of New Zealand meat in Britain.

Don, however, was optimistic about the prospects for New Zealand meat in the United Kingdom. As an indication that the market was not over supplied he pointed to the sharp rise in consumption that had followed the fall in the price of New Zealand lamb. This, he said, had been an excellent advertisement, for people who had never before had New Zealand lamb had started eating it. As a result what was virtually a new market had been opened up. So great was the demand that at one stage companies had had to ration New Zealand lamb to their regular customers. It was the opinion in trade circles that Britain could take a large annual increase in supply without a corresponding fall in price.

An increasing volume of orders for lamb was coming in from chain stores which required a high level of uniformity. It was in this respect that the New Zealand product was superior to the British. As an indication of the increased demand Don remarked that ninety new supermarkets were opening in Britain every month and that most of these were handling meat.

Don said that he had found it extremely gratifying to see the way in which New Zealand grades and weights were being accepted by the whole trade. For a day he had gone round with a wholesale meat operator's traveller and had listened to the comments of the trade about the New Zealand lamb they were receiving. The only complaint was that the lamb had too much fat. One butcher had complained of a 27lb. lamb being too fat. The grounds of the objection seemed to be the alleged association of fat with thrombosis.

British Meat Board officers had their eye on a potential market in Scotland, where 5,000,000 people received little imported lamb, and were working to expand markets

in the northern counties of England and in Scotland. So far as the Continent of Europe was concerned, Don held out little hope of new markets being established in the near future. Europeans did not eat lamb. Consequently they had first to be persuaded to eat it and in sufficient quantities to warrant inter-government trade talks with a view to allowing New Zealand lamb to bypass tariff barriers.

Don also briefly investigated marketing possibilities in the United States where there appeared to be no complaints about the entry of New Zealand lamb provided that there was some co-ordination with home-killed supplies. He felt, however, that if no such assurance were forthcoming American producers would seek from their government further tariff protection against meat imports. Apparently, too, New Zealand beef is popular with American meat operators for manufacturing purposes and it would seem, according to Don, that, in spite of the increase in the number of cattle in the U.S.A., the beef trade with New Zealand is so well established that it is likely to continue.

Varied Career Overseas

DR. PHILIP S. DE Q. CABOT, after thirty years in the United States and Britain, can look back upon an academic and sporting career that is probably unique in the records of Timaruvians.

Dr. Cabot, a pupil at T.B.H.S. between 1914 and 1918, was a prefect, a member of the First Fifteen, and excelled in many sporting fields. After serving as a house master in 1919 and 1920 he went on to Dunedin Teachers' Training College and Otago University and before his departure for the United States on a Carnegie Fellowship to Harvard University was a master at Otago Boys' High School.

Although it is thirty years since Dr. Cabot left Dunedin, he still has vivid memories of playing for the All Blacks against New South Wales in 1921 and also for Otago against the Springboks in a lively match that year. Rugby football continued to occupy much of his time after he left New Zealand and for fourteen years he was rugby coach to Harvard University. In 1934 he helped to found the Eastern States Rugby Union and was its first president.

Believing that his experience in the United States would be valuable in Britain, and wishing to educate his three children there, he went to England in 1950 and two years later began his own practice as a management consultant. He himself has described his job as 'the stocktaking of personnel needs of business managements'. 'My service,' he says, 'is very much concerned with the selection of executives, management trainees and management development programmes, the performance, review and analysis of companies' organisation and training programmes.'

After being a rugby coach, referee and selector for twenty-one years Dr. Cabot is still interested in the game and is a member of the Harlequins and London Welsh clubs. He travels extensively and in 1957 went round the world in twenty-five days on eleven different airlines.

Aged almost sixty, Dr. Cabot has had a most unusual career. He is a Master of Arts of three universities—New Zealand, Colombia and Harvard. He holds a post-graduate diploma in education and a diploma in social science in New Zealand. He has qualifications in the psychology of personality at Harvard and has taken special courses at the Massachusetts General Hospital, Princetown University and the California Institute of Technology. A qualified professional psychologist, he has been director, co-director and trustee of the E. L. Cabot Foundation in the United States which is concerned primarily with enquiries into problems of children and juvenile delinquents and he has written books and articles on human relations, child guidance, rehabilitation, juvenile delinquency, and personality.

Unique Association of Simmers Family

OVER THE YEARS different families have built up associations with the School which put them in a class apart from their fellows. The distinction may be due to a variety of factors. Frequently the claim is based upon the number of members of the family who have attended the School or have taken part in a particular School activity. The title may be based upon the fact that several members of a family have been members of either the First Fifteen or the First Eleven or it may be due to the simple chronological fact that over a given span of years there has always been at least one member of a family in attendance at the School.

Judged by any of the standards suggested in the foregoing or by any other criterion the Simmers family has an association with the Timaru Boys' High School that can only very inadequately be described as unique. Its members have built up a sporting reputation which may have been equalled but certainly has never been eclipsed by the record of any other family connected with the School. In the academic sphere their attainments both while at School and in after years have been of a standard unsurpassed by any other family of Timaruvians of comparable size. While other families have had six (or perhaps even more) members pass through the School, there is one respect in which the Simmers' family title to uniqueness cannot be challenged. In the history of the School there has never been another family that has produced a Rector and six Old Boys, one of whom served for a period upon the School teaching staff.

The natural tendency to magnify the importance of that historic year 1913 has had the unfortunate effect that Timaruvians have sometimes overlooked the fact that the School has thirty-three years of history prior to that date. The importance of those years has not always been adequately recognised and so *The Timaruvian* has pleasure in publishing an appreciation of Mr. G. A. Simmers who was Rector of the Timaru Boys' High School from 1899 to 1912. We regret that our contributor insists upon remaining anonymous.

He writes: 'I have always remembered Mr. G. A. Simmers as one of the men for whom I had the highest regard. My six years at the School were all under his headmastership. He was strict but kind, even genial, and one could not have wished for a more understanding mentor. I came in with the first big influx of pupils under the new system of free secondary education. This was probably a difficult period of adjustment but Mr. Simmers, who had already been headmaster for a couple of years, was himself utterly unassuming and had no difficulty in welcoming and assimilating the rag-tag and bobtail that we must have seemed to the older and more conservative supporters of the School.

'Although he had only three assistant teachers, he immediately introduced a very wide and varied syllabus to cater for those who were likely to remain only two years as well as for those who were going through to the University. This meant that he himself had to be a full-time (and overtime) teacher but he was not the man to spare himself in any way. His essential interest was in mathematics but he tackled an extraordinary variety of chores even to the woodwork classes.

'In appearance he was tall and strongly built, with a ruddy complexion, unmistakably Scottish. Normally cheerful and good-humoured, he could change in a flash to almost ruthless anger in dealing with the unruly. He had that sort of plain, kindly good nature that is essentially Scottish and is too practical and shrewd to give any place to sentimentality. He was moderate and reasonable in all his dealings with boys. I feel sure he had a sympathetic understanding of every individual but he knew very well where firmness and even stern discipline were required.

'My three years in the sixth form room of the old Cain Street School brought me into close touch with Mr. Simmers. I even became an occasional visitor to his very pleasant household, and I still have the book he gave me when I left School, inscribed

"To my head prefect". It so happened that, though I did quite well in most subjects, in mathematics I had stumbled through to my last year at School without a glimmer of real understanding for algebra. He was far too busy to give me much individual attention but he said to me, "Why don't you work through the text-book by yourself?" This I did with very satisfactory results.

'If he had a limitation as a headmaster, it was that he was totally incapable of boosting and booming his school by advertising it to the general public. Any sort of publicity was an abomination to him as it is to all men of his kindly unassuming type. After all these years it gives me great pleasure to recall with gratitude the name of George Simmers.'

All the members of the Simmers family have had distinguished records in a variety of fields. The eldest son, William Wallace Simmers, who was born in Dunedin in 1892, received his primary education in Ashburton and Timaru where he was dux of the Waimataitai School. Entering the Boys' High School in 1906, he made his name both in the academic and sporting worlds. In 1910 he was dux of the School and gained a Senior National Scholarship while each year he was a member of the First Fifteen and for three years its captain. From 1911 to 1914 he attended the School of Engineering at Canterbury University College where he gained the degree of B.E. (Civil). During these years he played in the college first fifteen and was also a Canterbury rugby representative. At the time of his enlistment with the 8th Reinforcements in 1915 he was studying for his B.Sc. degree. After service in Egypt he went to France where as a sergeant he was awarded the Military Medal for bravery in the field. Shortly afterwards he was killed at Messines on June 13, 1917.

Bob Simmers, who was at School from 1908 till 1912 inclusive, was a member of the First Fifteen and First Eleven and excelled also at gymnastics. In addition he was a first-class student and in his last year was proxime accessit, the dux that year being the late J. P. Steven. Between the years 1913 and 1915 he worked as a survey cadet at Dannevirke. For the next four years he served overseas with the 1st N.Z.E.F., at first as a rifleman and later in the rank of lieutenant. Wounded at the Somme in 1916, he was awarded the Military Medal, to which he later received a Bar, and also the Russian Medal of St. George (Second Class). With the assistance of an N.Z.E.F. scholarship he studied after the war at Glasgow University from which he graduated in 1922 as a Bachelor of Science in engineering. In the same year he married and returned to New Zealand where he joined the engineering staff of the Public Works Department in 1923, remaining in its service until his retirement in 1953. Senior positions that he held included those of assistant district engineer, Dunedin (1947-51), and resident engineer, Greymouth (1951-58). During the latter period he was a member of the Westland Catchment Board, the Greymouth District Road Safety Committee, and deputy chairman of the No. 12 District Roads Council. His association with the department was interrupted between the years 1940 and 1944 by service with territorial engineering units in the rank of captain. An Associate of the Institute of Civil Engineers and of the New Zealand Institute of Engineers, he served for several years while in Dunedin on the executives of the Otago branches of the New Zealand Institute of Engineers, the Professional Engineers' Association and the Civil Service Institute. On the sporting side he was a delegate to the Dunedin Bowling Centre. Bob is now living in retirement in Alexandra where he takes an active interest in bowling and horticulture.

George Archibald Keith Simmers was born at Ashburton in 1898. From 1903 till 1910 he attended the Waimataitai School of which he was joint dux. While at Boys' High between the years 1911 and 1914 he was a member of the Second Fifteen. In Christchurch he played senior football for Merivale in 1917-18 but a knee injury which he suffered while playing for Canterbury University College at the start of the 1919 season put an end to his football career. In 1918 he was in camp in New Zealand with an engineering unit but the cessation of hostilities prevented his

going overseas. On leaving School he had joined the civil engineering staff of the Railways Department with which he completed forty years' service in 1955. For the last eleven years of his service he was district engineer of the Wellington district. After leaving the civil engineering branch he spent two years in charge of the construction of a dam for the Palmerston North City Council before going back to the Railway Department in 1957, this time as a member of the civil engineering research staff. In 1960 he was appointed civil engineer at the Whakatane Board Mills. Like his brother Bob he is a member of the Institute of Civil Engineers and of the New Zealand Institute of Engineers.

James Henderson Simmers, born in Ashburton in 1900, attended the Waimataitai School from 1905 until 1912 with a few months at the Main School in 1908. A member of the famous 1913 group, Jim was a pupil of the Timaru Boys' High School until 1915 when he left to take up employment as a cadet on Mr. T. D. Burnett's Mount Cook Station where he remained until he enrolled at Wigram to qualify for enlistment in the Royal Flying Corps. He was the one hundredth pupil to gain his 'wings' at Wigram but by the time he arrived in London as a member of the R.F.C. hostilities had ceased. On his return he worked in and around Timaru and during this time was a keen member of the Old Boys' Football Club, then in its infancy, and a member of the senior fifteen. He eventually became a partner in a firm at Stewart Island where, dogged by ill health for thirty years, he died in 1959.

Alec Simmers made his mark upon the School in no uncertain manner in 1921. In that year, his sixth at Boys' High, he was head prefect, captain of the First Fifteen, member of the First Eleven, and C.S.M. of the cadet company. As if these distinctions were not sufficient to occupy his energies, he was also dux of the School and gained a Junior University Scholarship. Entering the Dunedin Training College and the University of Otago, he graduated Master of Arts in 1926 and gained the Cook Memorial Prize in mathematics. Thereafter he taught at Mt. Albert Grammar School, Timaru Boys' High and the Southland Technical College until 1954 when he took over the management of a family hardware firm in Invercargill. During the Second World War he served for three years in New Zealand and overseas in Egypt and Italy from 1943 to 1946. Like the other members of the family Alec has always been a keen rugby enthusiast. For several seasons after leaving School he played for Old Boys; he represented South Canterbury; and has been a referee in both South Canterbury and Southland. Nor is it inappropriate to mention that both in Timaru and Invercargill he has been keenly interested in Old Boys' affairs.

Possibly the best known member of the family because of the frequency with which his name occurs in the newspapers (always, we might add, in a good connotation), Ritchie Simmers was at School between the years 1918 and 1923. During his last three years he was a member of the First Fifteen and First Eleven, both of which he captained in 1923. Dux in 1922, he was C.S.M. and head prefect in 1923 in which year he also gained a Gamble Scholarship. At Canterbury College he again proved himself a good all-rounder. For three years he played in the senior fifteen; for two he held the 880 yards championship. He became president of the Students' Association. On the academic side he gained his M.Sc. degree in 1928, winning the Sir George Grey Scholarship and being nominated for the Rhodes Scholarship. In 1929 when he joined the staff of the Meteorological Office in Wellington he still found time to play rugby for Victoria College for two seasons. It was at this time that he began to make the many journeys for which he is now so well known, travelling to Antarctica with the Mawson expeditions in the summers of 1929 and 1931. The award of a Commonwealth Fund Service Scholarship enabled him to spend the years 1936-38 at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology where he qualified for a doctorate of science in meteorology. A wing commander in the Territorial Air Force from 1942 to 1947, Ritchie has been since 1939 Assistant Director of Meteorological Services and since 1958 chairman of the Ross Dependency

Research Committee. Despite the onerous demands of a busy life he too has found time and energy to devote to the affairs of the Old Boys' Association in which he has been president of both the North Canterbury and Wellington branches.

A former pupil of the Timaru Girls' High School, Elsie, the only daughter of the family, has spent all her married life at Stewart Island. An acknowledged authority on shells, she is a regular contributor to the annual bulletin of the conchological section of the Auckland Museum.

Inadequate as it is, the foregoing will give some idea of the diversity of attainment of a remarkable family. We will not for a moment deny that there may well have been others who have excelled the record of individual members of the family in one aspect or another but for consistency of achievement the family record cannot easily be challenged. In the whole course of our School's eighty years' history it would be hard to find a serious rival to dispute the Simmers family's title to uniqueness. One wonders if we shall see their like again.

London Post for Dr. R. B. Morrison

A FORMER HOUSE SURGEON and junior medical registrar at the Christchurch Hospital, Dr. R. B. I. Morrison has taken up an appointment in the medical unit at the University College Hospital, London, after receiving the 1960 award of the Travelling Scholarship in Medicine and the Allied Sciences granted by the Royal Australasian College of Physicians.

A member of the School First Fifteen and an able athlete, Dr. Morrison in 1949 set a new record for the senior high jump and at the completion of his School career was awarded the Don McKenzie Scholarship in recognition of his all-round prowess. He studied for his medical intermediate examination at the University of Canterbury and completed his medical degree at the University of Otago. As a sixth-year student at the Christchurch Hospital he gained the Ardagh Prize for the best sixth-year medical student. After a year of medical research at the University of Otago he was admitted in 1959 as a member of the Royal Australasian College of Physicians.

Dr. Morrison represented both Otago and Canterbury Universities at rugby and was a member of the students' executive at the University of Otago. He will spend at least a year in London and will continue his researches in the United States before ultimately returning to Christchurch.

Frank Brosnahan Returns from Nigeria

'THE NIGERIANS have been running their own country for the last three or four years. I frankly think that the granting of independence should be very largely a formality.' This was the opinion expressed by Dr. L. F. Brosnahan, an Old Boy who for the last nine years has been senior lecturer in English at University College, Ibadan, Western Nigeria. Better known to Timaruvians of the late 'thirties as Frank Brosnahan, he returned to New Zealand during his 'summer' vacation in time to attend the reunion of the Dunedin Branch of the Association.

Commenting on a cable report that Nigeria would pursue a policy of non-alignment in foreign affairs after independence, Frank said that this appeared to be the dominant political feeling in the country. 'All the political parties,' he said, 'have asked for independence within the British Commonwealth but whether they will also line up with the West in the stricter sense is doubtful. I think Nigeria will be more closely related to the Afro-Asian bloc in the United Nations.'

Referring to educational standards in Nigeria, which he described as 'a stable country' by comparison with central, southern and eastern African states, Frank said that the University College at Ibadan was established in 1948. It had four faculties—

arts, science, agriculture, and medicine. At the moment it was in a special relation with the University of London which set the standard for degrees but steps were in train to secure a charter enabling it to grant degrees in its own right. The number of students in attendance was approximately 1,300.

Questioned about the Nigerian's academic ability Frank conceded that the average results were not as good as in Australia or New Zealand. 'There are,' he said, 'three main reasons. The standard of primary school education is appalling, and generally secondary education is poor. Of the 86,000 teachers in primary schools fewer than a quarter have any teaching qualifications.

'Another major problem is languages. There are hundreds of languages and dialects in the country. English is the language for education. The students are obliged to study in a language that is foreign to them.

'On the whole,' Frank continued, 'the children are not brought up in a complex culture. Most have a simple agricultural background and relatively little that would stimulate intellectual development. It is surprising that they do so well.'

Industrially Nigeria was developing. The country's major exports were cocoa and palm oil (for soap) but tin was coming to the fore and oil was highly promising with a refinery likely before long.

Speaking of conditions in Nigeria, he said that the climate was very hot and tempers could fray a little, but apart from that he found life there pleasant. He had a comfortable home and garden and two African servants. 'The place is teeming with New Zealanders from Sir John Rankine (Governor of the Western Region) down. Oddly enough the University College has always had five or six New Zealanders but never more than one Australian or one Canadian on the staff.'

Before leaving New Zealand eleven years ago Frank graduated M.A. at Otago University and lectured in English there for two years. Later he studied for a doctorate in philosophy at the University of Leiden in Holland where he remained for two years before taking up his present appointment in Nigeria.

New Portfolio for Lance McCaskill

THE DISTINCTION of being the first Director of the new Tussock Grasslands and Mountain Lands Institute has fallen to Lance McCaskill, associate professor and head of the department of rural education at Lincoln College. The appointment has been made by the board of governors of the college on the recommendation of the committee of management of the institute.

Professor McCaskill is one of the best known members of the college staff in consequence of his work as organiser of the college extension services which have brought him into contact with hundreds of farmers throughout the South Island. Besides being a most fluent and able lecturer he is also an authority on New Zealand flora. For many years he taught tussock grassland ecology and recently he became lecturer in soil conservation. Interested in the sociology of the high country, he has been a member of the National Parks Authority, the Arthur's Pass National Park Board, the North Canterbury Catchment Board as well as of the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Council all of which have brought him into touch with the New Zealand high country.

Born in Winchester and educated at Timaru Boys' High School, Lance McCaskill took his diploma in agriculture at Canterbury Agricultural College in 1920. Two years later he graduated Bachelor of Agricultural Science and in the same year gained his teacher's certificate at the Christchurch Teachers' College. In 1929 he took his master's degree with first-class honours in agricultural economics.

From 1923 to 1927 he was agricultural instructor for the Auckland Education Board. Then for a brief period he came back to School as agricultural master before

taking up the post of lecturer in agriculture and biology at the Dunedin Teachers' College, a post he held from 1928 to 1932. Except for a period on war service he filled a similar lecturing post at the Christchurch Teachers' College from 1933 till 1944. Since then he has been at Lincoln, first as senior lecturer in rural education and since 1949 as associate professor and head of the department of rural education.

In addition to lecturing at the college he has been editor of college publications, tutor and organiser for all short courses, organiser of college extension services including radio broadcasts, field days, evening lectures, lecture tours, farmers' conferences and refresher courses, and adviser to overseas students.

From 1950 till 1954 he conducted courses in agricultural extension for Malayan students under the auspices of U.N.E.S.C.O. and since 1952 he has been special counsellor to all South-East Asian students. Besides the public bodies to which reference has already been made Lance McCaskill has served on the board of Canterbury Agricultural College and he is also chairman of the Canterbury Farm Training Council. Three times he has been overseas in recent years. In 1939, under a Carnegie grant, he visited Canada, the United States and Britain and in 1955 he visited Australia, Britain, Holland, Denmark, Sweden and Norway on refresher leave and Canada and the United States under a further Carnegie grant. Four years ago he was in Indonesia to report upon the proposed establishment of an agricultural faculty in northern Sumatra under the Colombo Plan.

Lance's work has won high recognition. He is a winner of the Bledisloe Medal which is awarded regularly to an outstanding former student of Canterbury Agricultural College. He has received the Loder Cup for work for the protection of New Zealand flora and he has been awarded an associateship of honour of the Royal New Zealand Institute of Horticulture for services to horticulture and horticultural education.

H. F. S. Hammond Supervises Islands Students in New Zealand

A FORMER CHIEF INSPECTOR of schools in Fiji, H. F. S. Hammond, M.A., has been appointed to the new position of scholarship officer on the staff of the Islands Education Department. He is responsible for the supervision of all students from the Pacific Islands who are studying in New Zealand.

An Old Boy of the High School and a graduate of Canterbury University, Mr. Hammond received his teacher training at the Christchurch Teachers' College and subsequently taught at schools on the West Coast and in Hawke's Bay. On the inauguration of the new education scheme in Fiji in 1948 he was appointed education officer for the northern district. Later, as chief inspector of schools, he was responsible for the introduction of the new curriculum. In 1955 he was appointed acting principal of the Fiji Teachers' College and in the following year he instituted a pressure-cooker training course for teachers in the Lau Islands. During 1957-58 he was in charge of the extension of teaching agriculture in schools.

Fullbright Award to David Scott

TRAVELLING ON A FULLBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP, David Scott, formerly of Godley Peaks, Lake Tekapo, left for the United States last August to study ecology (a branch of biology) at Durham University, North Carolina.

After leaving T.B.H.S. Mr. Scott went on to Otago University where he graduated eighteen months ago as a Master of Science with first-class honours in botany. During two years at Otago University he held the New Zealand Wool Board Scholarship.

While at Durham for the next three years Mr. Scott will act as assistant to Professor Dwight Billings who recently visited New Zealand.



At left:

Dr. R. B. Morrison, 1960 winner of Royal Australasian College of Physicians' Travelling Scholarship in Medicine and Allied Sciences.

At right:
L. McCaskill, first Director of
Tussock Grasslands and Mountain
Lands Institute.



At left:

Dr. Frank Brosnahan, of the English Department, University of Idahan, Western Nigeria, who re-visited New Zealand during the year.

T.B.H.S. Had Own Scout Troop

MANY OLD BOYS were actively interested in the Golden Jubilee celebrations of the Northdown Te Rangi Scout Group (the oldest in South Canterbury), held during Labour weekend, 1960.

The first official scout troop in this district was formed early in 1909 at the School. *The Timaruvian* of August, 1909, states: 'About halfway through last term the "scout craze" came to the School and infected two dozen boys from the romantic youngster of Form II to the staid senior of Form V.'

In 1908 Mr. Jack Williams had formed a patrol consisting mainly of High School boys. These formed the nucleus of the first troop of three patrols at the School. The scoutmaster was J. A. Williams, with M. J. O'Donoghue as troop sergeant. The patrol leader of the Keas was S. Bowker with A. Verity as corporal; the Curlews were under the leadership of L. Chapple and H. Bennetts; and the Woodpigeons were led by patrol leader D. Tate with J. King as corporal.

In the May holidays of 1909 the first camp was held at Rangitata. A journey was made to Mt. Peel which was climbed by H. Chapple, H. Bennetts, H. Cotter, O. Clissold and M. J. O'Donoghue.

In 1910 M. O'Donoghue became scoutmaster. A new patrol, the Moreporks, was formed under patrol leader W. Hamilton and corporal J. Olphert while F. Dunn became patrol leader of the Keas. The names of Don J. McDonald and Alex Buchanan who were later to play an important part in the life of the Northdown Troop, now appear among the leaders.

Camps were held frequently at Holme Station on the property of Mr. A. Elworthy who was extremely good to the scouts. In 1910 there was one very wet camp. 'At the end,' records *The Timaruvian*, 'Mr. Elworthy drove the scouts into town in his motor car, a ride which was much enjoyed.'

In 1911 there was still great activity with camps, ascents of Mounts Horrible, Misery and Nimrod, and a great interest in shooting.

With the introduction of the Senior Cadets under the Compulsory Military Training Scheme and the exodus in 1911 of many senior leaders the troop died out. In *The Timaruvian* of 1912 there is no mention of it. 'No scouts in our time,' said Ben Howell and Eru Day recently. That individuals were still vitally interested is shown by the fact that the Junior Cain Bequest Essay for 1911, won by K. Dalgleish and printed in the School Magazine, was entitled 'The Boy Scout Movement'.

Although scouting as a School activity was short-lived, the fact remains that Timaru Boys' High had the honour of founding the first troop in South Canterbury — No. 1 (Boys' High School).

Plays Thirteen Instruments Simultaneously

LAST YEAR *The Timaruvian* described Harry McPhedran (1934-35) as a one-man orchestra on the grounds that he could play five instruments at once and mentioned that Harry planned to increase this number to eight.

His plans have, however, exceeded all expectations for during the past twelve months the number has risen to thirteen and Harry is claiming a world record on the strength of it. He considers that his unusual achievement has been at the expense of about 7,000 hours of thought and more than £300.

His secret is woven round a network of wires, tubes and controls linking his instruments which include two organs built to his own design. In the set-up there are a piano, electric guitar, electric organetta, three soprano melodicas, a chord organ, portable organ, piano accordion, chromatic accordion, alto melodica, univox

and mouth organ. He challenges a recent overseas report of a musician establishing a record by playing eight instruments at the same time.

For some years now Harry has made a hobby of increasing the number of instruments that he can play. For his performance he sits in a chair with a chromatic accordion strapped round his shoulder. He plays this with his left hand, while with his right hand he plays the univox which is attached to an alto melodica.

He has built a portable organ with controls and wiring which connect it to his soprano melodicas on top of a piano accordion. From the latter there are wires connecting with foot controls which work the electric guitar and electric organetta.

Attended Battle of Britain Anniversary

ONE OF A SMALL BAND who twenty years ago completed the task of defending Britain against the might of the Luftwaffe, Wing Commander T. B. Fitzgerald, D.F.C., flew to England last September to take part in the twentieth anniversary celebrations of the battle. A civilian for many years now, he was the only New Zealand-born Battle of Britain pilot to travel from the Dominion, under Government sponsorship, to attend the reunion at which he was a guest of the British Air Council and the Battle of Britain Fighter Pilots' Association which organised the celebrations.

Speaking of the arrangements made, Tom described them in characteristic terms as 'absolutely bang on'. Although there had been a number of official functions including a commemorative service and a government reception attended by the Prime Minister, Mr. Macmillan, there had been ample time and opportunity for those attending to return to their war-time stations and 'chew the fat'.

Tom spent most of the Battle of Britain flying from the famous Biggin Hill, first in Boulton Paul Defiants and later in Hurricanes. He made a point of going back there but was a little disappointed to find that, instead of being the famous fighter station it once was, it is now an administrative officers' training centre.



Wing Cmdr. T. B. Fitzgerald, D.F.C.

Dartmouth is Harder Than T.B.H.S.

TREVOR S. JONES, a second generation Old Boy—his father is Huia W. Jones (1920-1921)—recently graduated from the Britannia Royal College at Dartmouth, England, firmly convinced that learning seamanship there is much harder than School. The course consists of fifteen subjects including torpedo and anti-submarine, generally known as T.A.S., seamanship, navigation, gunnery, communications, engineering and nuclear science besides all the ordinary academic subjects. If a student fails in one subject the whole course has to be started again.

When Sub-Lieutenant Jones arrived at Dartmouth as a midshipman from the Flinders Naval College near Melbourne, in April, 1959, he was impressed by the huge size of the establishment. He spent four terms—one year and four months—at the college, the third term being spent on a cruise round the West Indies with the Dartmouth training squadron made up of three anti-submarine frigates.

The crew of each included twenty-five midshipmen, the first five places on each vessel being taken by Australians or New Zealanders. According to Trevor the Englishmen 'just didn't match up'. Whereas the Australians and Kiwis could put their learning to work easily, the Englishmen had to refer to text-books all the time. Pay was good at the college—£15 to £16 a week plus keep—and midshipmen were provided with good food and single cabins with stewards. A rigid daily programme was maintained, with breakfast at 7.30 a.m., a parade three times weekly with a full-dress parade each Sunday, and seven lecture periods a day. Lectures finished at 4 p.m. and from then the midshipmen could do as they pleased, provided that they were 'on board' by midnight.

The midshipmen were allowed thirteen weeks' leave each year and this was usually spent touring the Continent in old cars. Ski-ing in Austria for three weeks occupied Trevor's 1959 Christmas leave while eight weeks of his summer leave were spent on a tennis tour of eight English towns which were holding provincial tournaments.

A keen sportsman while in New Zealand, he won the School singles tennis title for two years and the South Canterbury under-eighteen championship before he left for Australia. While overseas he took naturally to sport, having most success with tennis. He won the singles and doubles titles at Flinders College in 1957-58, the Dartmouth titles in 1959-60, and the Royal Navy titles for 1959-60 playing at Wimbledon—'but,' as he added with a grin, 'not on the centre court'. Trevor also represented Flinders College at rugby, hockey and soccer, and won his colours in tennis and hockey at both colleges.

Following his graduation Sub-Lieutenant Jones returned to Timaru on leave before taking up a training post in H.M.N.Z.S. 'Royalist'.

Honoured by Queen

AMONG THOSE whose services in Malaya have been recognised by Her Majesty the Queen are two distinguished Old Boys, Colonel W. R. K. Morrison, D.S.O., now commandant of Waiouru Military Camp, who has been awarded the O.B.E., and Lieutenant-Colonel Russell W. K. Ainge who has received an honourable Mention in Despatches.

The citation accompanying the award to Colonel Morrison says: 'While commanding the I Battalion, New Zealand Regiment, in Malaya Colonel Morrison was responsible for the very high esteem in which the unit was held and has done much to foster the Commonwealth cause in Malaya. First Battalion was employed continuously in operations against the communists and the fine record the battalion has achieved in accounting for twenty-eight terrorists has been largely due to the

personal leadership, example and devotion to duty of Colonel Morrison. He commanded the 28th Commonwealth Brigade for several short periods with tact and ability during his stay in Malaya.'

Of Lieutenant-Colonel Ainge the citation says: 'As second in command of the battalion in Malaya Lieutenant-Colonel Ainge, who was then a major, displayed high qualities of leadership and devotion to duty. During the unit's last phase of anti-terrorist operations in North Malaya he successfully commanded the unit.'

In the New Year Honours list Mr. Julius McLachlan Hogben, of Auckland, an Old Boy and son of the second Rector, was admitted as an Officer of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire.

Eru Day Re-visits School

AT THE END of the second term there returned to the School — just too late for the Waitaki match — a distinguished member of the 1913 team, Eru V. Grace Day. The shortness of the notice (the School heard of the impending visit only on the previous day) made it a little hard to do justice to the occasion but it was possible to produce a team mate, Ben Howell, and a 1913 third-former, 'Buster' Moore, who suitably did the honours for a guest who was rather overwhelmed by the changes round the School.

Eru Day, who was head prefect in 1914 as well as a member of the First Fifteen in 1913-14, came to Timaru Boys' High from Christ's College when his father was appointed resident magistrate in Timaru. As might well be expected of a nephew of the celebrated Dr. Grace, he excelled at cricket no less than he did at rugby, football and the writer of the cricket commentary in the 1914 *Timaruvian* described him as having 'good hitting power and a strong defence', adding, however, that he was a better outfield than he was a wicketkeeper.

Although it is primarily for his cricketing and football prowess that he is remembered in the School today, it may well have been that his subsequent choice of a military career was influenced by the training he received in the School Cadet Corps. In 1914, while holding the rank of Colour-Sergeant in the School unit, he was successful in passing the examination for a lieutenant's commission in the Territorial Force. It is not surprising that with this interest in military matters he decided on an army career. Being too young to enlist in the 1st N.Z.E.F., he travelled to England where he joined the Imperial Forces with which he served in France during 1916-17 as a second lieutenant in the Rifle Brigade.

After the end of World War I he transferred to the Indian Army in which he served till 1921 as a captain first in the 2nd Battalion of the 10th Gurkha Rifles and later in the Khorassan Levy Corps.

It was at this stage that Eru Day felt the impulse to beat his sword into a ploughshare and left the army in favour of the Malayan Civil Service in which he served from 1921 to 1954. Because of the fact that he is naturally of a modest and retiring disposition *The Timaruvian* had some little difficulty in eliciting the details of his career during this period in the East. We did, however, establish the fact that from 1942 to 1946 with the rank of colonel (in the General List) he held the appointment of Senior Civil Affairs Officer in the British Military Administration, Malaya. We learned, too, that in the New Year's Honours List of 1952 his services were recognised by his admission as a Companion of the Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George but it was beyond our powers to ascertain the exact nature of those services.

Although Colonel Day has been retired since 1956, this was his first opportunity to visit Timaru and the School which he had last seen some thirty years before. On a later visit in November he inspected the Cadet Battalion and took the salute at the march past on Display Day.

G. Horwell is Keen R.S.A. Member

WITH HIS RE-ELECTION as the Pleasant Point delegate to the South Canterbury Returned Services' Association Mr. George Horwell entered his nineteenth year on the executive of that body. Invalided home in 1942 after serving in the desert, Greece and Crete, he has taken a keen interest in the affairs of the Association ever since. According to the local secretary he has been one of the Association's keenest members and also one of its most popular. He has rarely missed an executive meeting.

Mr. Horwell left New Zealand in the First Echelon of the 2nd N.Z.E.F. early in 1940. He was invalided home and arrived in Wellington almost two years to the minute from when he left. He was one of the first to be rehabilitated on to a farm and took over a property in the Levels Valley where he raised stud Jersey cattle. Last year, because of ill-health, he sold the farm and now has a property of forty acres on the main road north of Temuka.

George's interests include cricket, rugby and shooting. He is vice-president of the Pleasant Point Football Club and a vice-president of the Taiko Miniature Rifle Club as well as a member of the Levels Collie Club. Before the war he was a member of the Temuka Highland Pipe Band. After leaving T.B.H.S. he started work on a farm at Seadown and also worked in a motor garage before going overseas.

High Honour for G. B. Baker

AN OLD BOY known throughout New Zealand is Mr. G. B. Baker, chairman of the Rabbit Destruction Council. He has held this office since the council's inception in 1948 and has dedicated himself to the destruction of 'the last rabbit'. Chairman of the South Canterbury Council of Rabbit Boards in 1944 and 1945, Mr. Baker went on to head the activities of the South Island Rabbit Boards' Association until the formation of the national body in 1948. During his leadership the rabbit has been devalued until it is now a worthless pest and more than 36,000,000 acres are now under rabbit board control.

Emphasising the importance of obtaining complete coverage of New Zealand, Mr. Baker has said: 'If we don't get rid of every rabbit everywhere, then in a decade we will have the same problem all over again.'

Some eighteen months ago Mr. Baker received a citation from the New Zealand Grasslands Association in recognition of his work. More recently he was awarded an honorary life membership of the Royal Agricultural Society of New Zealand—the highest honour the society can bestow—and received his gold medal at the Canterbury Agricultural and Pastoral Association's Royal Show in November.

In honouring Mr. Baker the society departed from its previous pattern of awards by recognising the service to New Zealand agriculture of a practical man rather than that of scientists and administrators. Until his retirement in 1956 Mr. Baker farmed at Motukaika, Cannington. He has been a member of Federated Farmers since its formation and represented South Canterbury on the electoral college of the Meat and Wool Board for several years before 1948. He is also chairman of directors of the Canterbury Farmers' Co-operative Association.

Colonel Wallace Retires

AFTER TWENTY-SEVEN YEARS' SERVICE with the Regular Army Lieutenant-Colonel S. B. Wallace, O.B.E., director of electrical and mechanical engineering at Army Headquarters, recently retired. He had been head of the corps of Royal New Zealand Electrical and Mechanical Engineers since its formation in 1946.

Educated at Timaru Boys' High School and Canterbury University College, he graduated with degrees in both electrical and mechanical engineering. After practical engineering experience with the Works and Railways Departments he was commissioned in the Regular Army as assistant ordnance mechanical engineer and inspecting ordnance officer. From 1936 to 1938 he studied a wide range of electrical, mechanical and optical equipment at the Military College of Science and Woolwich Arsenal. He supervised the installation of most of the fortress-control equipment for New Zealand's coastal defence before and in the early stages of the Second World War.

During the campaign in Italy Lieutenant-Colonel Wallace commanded the Armoured Brigade workshops. Towards the end of the war he went to Britain to study at the School of Tank Technology before being attached to the Department of Tank Design.

Lieutenant-Colonel Wallace was a member of a Commonwealth intelligence committee which had the task of interrogating important enemy engineering and scientific leaders in Europe.

On his return to New Zealand late in 1945 Colonel Wallace was appointed director of mechanical transport and on the formation of the new corps of Royal New Zealand Electrical and Mechanical Engineers in 1946 became its first director.

Scholarship to Boston

J. C. (CHOOK) FOWLER, a Christchurch pianist and music teacher, has won a scholarship to the Berklee School of Music in Boston offered by the American magazine *Down Beat*. The scholarship, which is one of five, is worth 200 dollars towards his expenses and tuition fees and will allow him to attend some classes at the Boston Conservatory of Music.

'Chook', who is aged twenty-four, will leave for America this May, arriving at Berklee in time for the special summer courses which begin in July. The Berklee courses include playing, arranging, composition and harmony as well as a Bachelor of Music course in education and composition. The school claims to be 'the only school in the world where a young musician can study all phases of jazz in a practical performance atmosphere' and as jazz has been 'Chook's' special interest for many years — he has been president of the Christchurch Jazz Society and the leader of a band that broadcasts from 3YA — it is not surprising that he will concentrate on composition and arranging with special emphasis on jazz.

At Berklee his tutors will include several professional musicians and he will attend special classes given by the trumpeter, Herb Pomeroy, who is the organiser of a big band at the school.

'Chook's' success in gaining this scholarship is all the more creditable in that this is not only the first time the award has been made to a New Zealander but also the first time it has ever come to the Southern Hemisphere.

Impressions and Observations in U.S.S.R.

by HAROLD COXHEAD

SHORT AS MY STAY WAS, eight days in the U.S.S.R. proved an interesting, exciting and educational experience. It was fortunate that my visit coincided with the celebrations held in the first week of November to commemorate the forty-second anniversary of the Revolution. The parade of one and a quarter million people through the Red Square demonstrated the might and progress of forty-two years of life of this virtually new country, depicting the army, air force, industries, factories and agriculture. It will remain a lasting impression with me. As a display it was spectacular, colourful and well organised. The square was decorated with many large posters of Lenin, Khrushchev and members of the Soviet Council but it was significant that Stalin's photograph was absent. Significantly, too, the Dove of Peace was very prominent.

During the time of the celebrations the top observers of all European and American papers were in Moscow observing and reporting. I was fortunate to meet many of them who had visited the U.S.S.R. several times and through them I was able to get a fairly accurate assessment of comparative conditions. One in particular, Gerald Clark, London correspondent of the *Montreal Star*, stated that during the last six years the U.S.S.R. had made remarkable progress; that there were no experts on Russia; that the country was moving forward, but it was hard to know where. He said that despite his many visits, he had no extensive or complete knowledge of the country. Observing Russia was simply a matter of relative degrees of ignorance and this I found to be true. But, although it was impossible to make a study of this vast country in eight days, I was able to make some interesting observations and gained some impressions that may be interesting to fellow Old Boys.

To a tourist there is no Iron Curtain. The U.S.S.R. — Russians do not use the term Russia — it is always U.S.S.R. — has developed a substantial tourist traffic. Their tourist organisation, functioning under the name of 'Intourist', handled 14,000 tourists in 1959 and with improved air services, including the direct Comet route from London to Moscow and the Air India service from New Delhi to Moscow, it was expected that this figure would be doubled in 1960.

Obtaining a visa and making the necessary reservations presented no difficulties. It is, however, necessary to have the arrangements made before entering U.S.S.R. I found the Intourist service most efficient, their guides intelligent, extremely helpful and a necessity. They were all university graduates and had a very broad knowledge of world affairs. I used a chauffeur-driven car and found the hotels were good and clean though by no means elaborate.

Contrary to my previous belief I found that a tourist is allowed to speak to anyone. I found the people friendly. They are austere and one could call them 'heavy'. They wear much coarser clothes than people of the West, and, when I was there, colour was just beginning to appear in women's clothing. Particularly was this so in Leningrad where the demand for coloured dress lengths was so great that the initial supply was quite inadequate.

I was not restricted in any way while in a city but could not move from one city to another without a visa. The only places I was not allowed to visit were harbours, and there was a ban on cameras at airports, railway stations and near bridges. The Russians are very keen to show tourists all their new buildings, and are proud of the results of their collective planning, but on one occasion during a visit to a collective farm I travelled through a dilapidated village which was a relic of the Czar's day and was not allowed to stop and take a photograph.

The country's food problem has been overcome. The supply and variety were both adequate and, if plans are carried out under the seven-year policy to open up land in Siberia, the U.S.S.R. could easily become an exporter of food to the extent of supplying the needs of China and India in this respect.

I think one of my most interesting impressions was derived from a visit to a factory and from a study of the Soviet control of their labour forces and of their manufacture of consumer goods. Originally control of all industries was handled by the Soviet Planning Commission, Moscow. It could be likened to a huge army organisation. Now, however, the control is being decentralised and each city is developing its own planning commission. This commission sets out among other things the target for the year. In the particular confectionery factory that I visited it was planned to manufacture 150 tons of confectionery per week. The factory is under the control of a director with a woman engineer as second in charge. Each floor of the building was a separate factory, generally under the control of a woman. The factory was clean and the confectionery produced was well up to New Zealand standards. The average salary of a worker was about £800 while the engineers received in the vicinity of £1,200. I went through their wage book and studied their incentive plan. If the daily quota is exceeded, a bonus is paid to every worker. Raw materials are requisitioned from the planning commission and the factory's products are distributed by transport drawn from one of the many transport pools throughout the country.

In the main the machinery used was of English manufacture, though recently installed equipment had been made in the U.S.S.R. The director and his assistants are directly responsible for the control of the factory and the workers, although they have a committee, have no say in the management. A worker can be sacked or can leave if he wishes to change his employment.

In this particular factory I saw the beginning of what I consider to be the modification of the Russian system. So far from there being equality of status there was an increasing diversification from the directors and sub-directors down to the lower-paid workers which represented the beginning of distinctions in strata and in pay.

I was not able to spend a great deal of time in the study of their educational system but what I did see at the universities, kindergartens and creches made it clear that children while extremely young are taken into the creches while the mothers work. From then on the aim is to place the children in boarding schools. The present objective is to have two and a half million children in boarding schools within the period of the present seven-year plan. The best of the students are then chosen for university training during the course of which they receive pay. It has been found that there has been too much concentration on science and during my visit there was in progress a reorganisation designed to give greater scope in technical education. This is necessary in order to deal with machinery, to have available more directors, and to open up undeveloped lands and factories.

One of the American observers told me that the Russian educational system is equal to that in America.

Religion in Russia is not repressed but it is certainly not encouraged. The guides made a point of telling me that in all the universities the students are brought up as atheists and that it is only the old people who are interested in religion. Nevertheless I attended Roman Catholic and Baptist services in the heart of Moscow and visited an Orthodox monastery ninety miles out of the city. Although this monastery is a relic of the Czar's day, the Russian Orthodox religion has quite a strong hold. On having discussions with the priest in charge, I found that he had under instruction 140 students for the priesthood and that throughout the U.S.S.R. there are something like 35,000 churches with 40,000 priests. Attached to this monastery are four churches and during the day there appeared to be a continuous service in each.

Khrushchev is placing great faith in the success of the present seven-year plan. He aims to increase production in light industries by 50 per cent., in foodstuffs by 70 per cent., cotton fabrics by 38 per cent., woollen goods by 65 per cent., and some foods such as meat, butter, and sugar, by as much as 100 per cent. In my opinion, to maintain this rate of increased production, peace is not only desirable but essential. China appears to be a far greater menace to Russia today than the so-called Western imperialism. Russia, with its population of 200 million people, is bordered by an even greater Communist country with 600 million people who are becoming as equally well educated and organised. The possibility of an overflow across the Sino-Russian frontier is an ever-present one.

I think that the most significant observation one can make is to realise the tremendous contrast between the old and the new. Modern Russia is very young at forty-two years and in many ways is very unfinished. It will take at least another forty-two years to put on the superficial polish. A visit to their museums, art galleries, the Kremlin, and the Hermitage at Leningrad told a story of the days prior to the Revolution—the extreme contrast in living conditions antecedent to and during the Revolution, the Marx-Lenin influence, the fight for power during the Lenin regime. Today the Russians are extremely proud of their museums and treat the terrific hoards of jewellery, Crown jewels and wearing apparel of the old czars with a kind of reverence. Now it is theirs.

In my opinion the thaw is on. Prime Minister Macmillan has done much to assist the thaw. What the ultimate outcome will be no one can predict. I did gain the impression while travelling through Russia that it is a country with a terrific purpose and loyalty to socialism. Socialism has given the people something that they never had before in the way of food and clothing and the material attributes of life but at the same time I felt that the country 'had blinkers on' and that in the main the Russians were very unaware of Western conditions and climates of thought.

I believe that one thing which could help the practical working of co-existence is the interchange of ideas, cultures and beliefs between the U.S.S.R. and ourselves. This has begun, there having recently been a considerable exchange of ballets, literature, theatre and art between the U.S.S.R., the United Kingdom and the United States. This, together with the flow of tourists between these countries—if it can be encouraged and expanded—may help towards a greater understanding and the establishment of what is quite obvious to me as an absolute necessity—co-existence.

One striking impression I had of Russia, apart from its being a very unfinished country, was the contrast between its method of election and ours. The strength of the democracies lies in universal suffrage, secret ballot, and party government with free choice for the elector. In Russia only the members of the Communist Party, amounting in all to about six million people, are enfranchised and there is only one party for which to vote. We recognise the Opposition as a most important part of our machinery of government. The absence of such an institution in the communist system is something that the Russians feel most keenly.

HERE AND THERE

Laurie H. Greenwood has been elected president of the New Zealand Federation of Brevet Clubs.

Don Christie has been appointed to the new post of Melbourne public relations officer for the Ford Motor Company of Australia Pty. Ltd. Before taking up this appointment he was head office press relations officer for the Vacuum Oil Company. Since leaving Timaru he has been a journalist with "The Christchurch Star," the "Sun News Pictorial," "Argus," and "The Age," Melbourne, and was deputy chief sub-editor of the "Argus" at the time it ceased publication.

Major Alec C. Rendall, of the First Battalion, Auckland Regiment (Countess of Ranfurly's Own) Royal New Zealand Infantry, has been posted to the retired list of officers.

John R. McRae, after 21 years of service as a compositor with "The Timaru Herald," has taken up a position with "The Star" in Christchurch.

Semi-finalists in the South Canterbury match play golf championships included *D. M. Robertson*, *G. P. Vesty* and the eventual winner, *I. S. Harvey*, who also won the final of the Wellington provincial golf championship.

P. M. J. Smith is running a pastoral farm of 488 acres near Dannevirke.

A. W. Gibb, an Old Boy who taught in the Prep. School during the 'thirties, has been appointed first assistant at Waitaki Boys' High School. Mr. Gibb, who has been at Waitaki for 24 years, was formerly head of the geography and music departments.

Brian Greenall, a first year engineering student, in a field of 83,000 entrants won second prize of £500 in a nation-wide wish competition. His wish? If he won £1000, to buy £1000 worth of rock 'n' roll records and smash one a day for the next 10 years.

R. G. Ball, of Lincoln College, was the only record breaker at the N.Z. Universities' 1960 athletic tournament. Apart from winning the shot put (44ft. 3in.), he established N.Z.U. records for the javelin (224ft. 1in.) and discs 157ft. 2in.) throws.

George Gay, Principal of the Christchurch Teachers' College, was last year awarded a grant by the U.S. State Dept. to enable him to attend a special seminar in Hawaii. He was the only New Zealander among the 25 people who discussed the principles and practice of American education with special reference to curriculum development. The seminar was followed by a 30-day tour of educational establishments on the American mainland.

Mervyn Tairua and *John Lindsay* represented South Island Universities against the North Island, Tairua as half-back and Lindsay as a prop.

George L. Barker, Deputy-Mayor of Lower Hutt, who unsuccessfully contested the Hutt electorate against Mr. Nash, has the distinction of having made what was probably the shortest election speech in New Zealand history. From 1925 till 1943, when he went into business on his own account, he was, apart from three years' overseas service with the 2nd. N.Z.E.F., in the service of the Union Steamship Company.

F. Hayhurst (1916-17), police officer in charge of the Whangarei district, has recently been promoted to superintendent. Before going to Whangarei he was stationed in Wellington, Nelson, Lyttelton, Blenheim, Rotorua and Tauranga. During the first 23 of his 38 years' police service he was in the C.I.B., receiving commendations on several occasions for his work in investigations.

R. B. Wilson was first equal in the 1959 examinations conducted by the Real Estate Institute of New Zealand. It was an outstanding performance in that the field of 49 successful candidates was the largest and strongest on record. Bruce's success was recognised by the award of the R. S. Newcomb Memorial Medalion.

Dave Lindsay was one who had an especial interest in the Johannesburg test. Playing as full-back for New Zealand at Ellis Park in 1928 he kicked a goal from a penalty, enabling New Zealand to win by seven points to six.

B. F. Watt with two steady rounds of 73 and 74 took the honours by a margin of two strokes in the first Waikato representative golf trial.

Rex Harris, for seven years a member of "The Timaru Herald" literary staff, has joined the staff of "The Manawatu Standard."

Ron. Hoskin, Canterbury first five-eighths and former captain of the School First XV, is described in J. K. Moloney's "Ranfurly Shield History" as having "the greatest potential of any first five-eighths produced under the three-pointed scrum." High praise indeed.

Dave Beck (1915-1917), after retiring from teaching, is the South Canterbury representative for Gordon and Gotch, the publishing house.

G. J. Watson has been elected president of the South Canterbury branch of the Farm Forestry Association in succession to *A. D. Talbot*.

Bruce Rennie's enthusiastic work as art master at Rangitikei College, Marton, has been recognised by an anonymous donor's establishment of a bursary in fine arts to help present and past pupils of the College to further their studies.

Jack Satterthwaite is vice-president of the Municipal Electricity Supply Authorities' Association.

T. R. Baillie was commodore of the Timaru Yacht Club during the 1960-61 season.

Bob. Wickers, who in 1957 when a lance-corporal in the Special Air Service received the distinguished conduct medal of the State of Negri Sembilan in Western Malaya, has, after a tour of duty in New Zealand, returned to Malaya as a sergeant in 2nd. Battalion, N.Z. Regiment.

C. G. Vucetich, of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, was a member of the scientific team that carried out research in various South Pacific islands last September.

Eric J. Riches, who for many years was economic adviser to the International Labour Office at Geneva, has recently been appointed its treasurer and financial controller.

O. V. Berry, headmaster of the Kelburn Normal School, Wellington, is still going strong after 40 years in the primary teaching service. Asked what the attraction is, he admitted: "Well, I suppose it is the children. After all these years I am still surprised from time to time by their eagerness, variety and wilfulness."

Mervyn Macdonald received the 1960 award of the Hunter-Weston Memorial Trophy which is presented each year to the most improved pilot of the South Canterbury Gliding Club.

Fred. W. Chapman, who has been on the staff of the Timaru Technical High School since 1942, has recently been appointed first assistant. For the past five years he has been head of the Social Studies Department.

R. A. Wooding, of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, who in 1957 was granted a fellowship for advanced study and research in mathematical physics, recently returned to the Applied Mathematics Laboratory in Wellington. For his work at the Cavendish Laboratory at Cambridge University he was awarded the degree of doctor of philosophy.

Claude Brunson and *Bruce Harvey* were two of three Timaru artists who last year presented a public display of 70 paintings in the Adult Education Centre.

H. W. Jackson is president of the Pleasant Point Tennis Club.

M. C. H. Mount has been awarded a Commonwealth scholarship tenable at Macdonald Agricultural College, McGill University, Montreal, where he will work for the degree of Ph.D. Before leaving New Zealand he was with the grasslands division of the D.S.I.R. at Palmerston North.

J. V. Scott, counsellor at the office of the New Zealand High Commissioner in London, was the New Zealand delegate to the fourth regular session of the general conference of the International Atomic Energy Agency held in Vienna last September.

F. R. Lobb, superintendent of the Winchmore Irrigation Station, represented New Zealand at the eighth international grasslands conference in England.

R. S. Umwin, the principal scientific officer of the Dominion Physical Laboratory, was the New Zealand representative at the twelfth general assembly of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics held last year at Helsinki.

John D. McRae, who with his bride recently returned from England, is at present engaged in producing "The White Horse Inn" for the Operatic Section of the S.C. Drama League, after which he will produce "Kiss Me Kate" in Stratford.

Cyril H. Stonyer is living in Khandallah and working as manager and chief chemist of a paint factory at Waikanae.

Bill Green and *John McFarlane* were among those responsible for the efficient running of the South Canterbury Lawn Tennis Association's New Year tournament, Bill as tournament manager and John as secretary.

Colin P. Tutty has retired from the Timaru Division of the St. John Ambulance Brigade after 28 years' service. Five years ago he was admitted as a Serving Brother of the Order of St. John.

John C. Hayhurst, author of "The Fourth All Blacks" and for the last 15 years editor of "Smallholder," a London agricultural publication, has been appointed president of the International Association of Agricultural Journalists. This is the first time that a British citizen has received this appointment. John is a former member of the literary staff of "The Timaru Herald."

Bob. Davie is practising medicine in New Plymouth.

Roy T. Wade is also a medic. His address is Alford Forest Road, Methven.

W. B. Hutton, whose singing of "Drake's Drum" prior to the 1913 Waitaki match made history, is on the staff of the Greymouth Technical High School.

Barry J. McPhedran, after winning the Dominion ploughing championship last July, gained tenth place in the world championship at Rome in October. In the Northern Ireland international contest he was first in the tractor class for competitors from abroad. An incidental award that Barry received was the Teschmaker Cup, presented annually to the Old Boy who has made the most outstanding contribution in the world of sport.

R. S. Frapwell, who has been appointed corner for the Timaru district, has varied interests including choral singing, badminton, golf and shooting. Two seasons ago he was a South Canterbury badminton selector.

Leo B. Ord, who recently retired from the firm of Fyne, Gould, Guinness, Ltd., was for 35 years in charge of the company's grain business in the Rangiora district. He had been associated with the grain industry prior to his service in World War I and on his return in 1918 joined the firm of Guinness and Le Cren which was later merged in the larger company.

Terry Vaughan is still with the J. C. Williamson Company in Melbourne.

Robert G. McCullough has been awarded a Rotary International scholarship which will enable him to spend an academic year at the Union Theological Seminary, New York. Before taking up the scholarship he hopes to work in a European refugee camp and to visit Scotland to see the work of the Iona Community under the Rev. Dr. Sir George McLeod. Keenly interested in scouting he was a member of the N.Z. contingent that attended the Pan-Pacific Jamboree in Sydney in 1952-53.

R. E. Logan graduated as a signaller in the R.N.Z.A.F. last October.

Rev. A. E. Rolleston, formerly of Hororata, has taken up an appointment with the Missions to Seamen as chaplain to the Port of Hong Kong.

J. L. Williams recently left for Malaya as a member of a Colombo Plan team of 12 New Zealand surveyors. At School from 1944 to 1948 he was captain of the First Fifteen and First Eleven. In 1947 he played cricket for South Canterbury and is a former South Canterbury junior tennis champion. In Christchurch he was a Canterbury B football representative and also played cricket for Canterbury in 1952.

William L. Holland has been appointed head of the Department of Asian Studies in the University of British Columbia.

Dr. O. L. Thomas, who came to School from Napier Boys' High after the earthquake in 1931, has been appointed to the chair of biology in the Royal University of Malta.

Lt.-Col. R. W. K. Ainge, formerly commanding officer of 1 Battalion, New Zealand Regiment, and commandant of Burnham military camp, has recently been posted to Army Headquarters, Wellington, as director of infantry.

Allan R. Low, who has been the Reserve Bank's economic adviser since 1951, was last year appointed assistant governor of the bank.

Thomas Francis Neale (1919) is living as a twentieth century Robinson Crusoe on the island of Scravenov, 600 miles east of Samoa. His identity and whereabouts alike were revealed last November when a United States helicopter pilot saw a white man on the supposedly uninhabited island. T. F. Neale served in the New Zealand Division of the Royal Navy till 1922 when he joined the old Hinemoa as an engineer on the New Zealand-Norfolk Island run. He paid a short return visit to Timaru in the early 1930's before leaving for the Pacific Islands.

Old Boy members of the Timaru Municipal Band which competed successfully in the A grade section at the New Zealand Brass Bands' at Auckland last March included the drum-major, *K. A. Manning*, *D. Baird*, *N. Taitoroa*, *J. Hyndman*, *R. Swan*, *V. K. Osborne*, *E. Marsh*, *D. McDougall*, *N. Taylor*, *W. Bracefield*, *A. Lewis*, *A. Moffat*, and *D. Wolf*.

Ted. Schnock is headmaster of the Dury Hill School, Wanganui.

William A. Newton (1944-48) has recently returned to New Zealand after two years in Britain and on the Continent where he visited Norway, Sweden, Denmark and Switzerland. One impression gained during his tour was of the way in which since the war the Scandinavian countries have adopted English as a second language in place of German.

Ron Gerrard (1939-51) taught in Fiji for three and a half years after leaving Teachers' College. After a period at a Maori school in North Auckland he is now headmaster of a Maori School at Ruatoria.

Don Alston, who was at School in the early twenties, studied law before going overseas. After service with the New Zealand forces during the war he returned to New Zealand but soon left for England where he became manager of a firm in Birmingham. He later went to the United States and finally moved down to the Caribbean Sea where he is now a yachtsman and trader with his headquarters in the Bahamas. He has several times crossed the Atlantic in twenty-tonners, is not married, and lives on his yacht.

Bruce Reid is a sergeant stationed at the Addington Police Station.

Stewart Entwistle is a laboratory technician with a Christchurch pathologist.

Jim Powell may be found at the Farmers' Co-operative Association's radio department in Christchurch.

Don McGlashan, who is a squadron leader in the R.N.Z.A.F., is in charge of the wireless school at Wigram.

Norman D. Hardie, of Himalayan fame, was in the news early this year when he made arrangements for five Japanese women mountaineers to climb in the Southern Alps. After conducting a training school for them in Japan he assisted them to gain additional experience in the Arthurs Pass area. Before going to Japan he had again been climbing in the Himalayas.

Anthony J. Yale, who attended the Prep. School between the years 1948 and 1950 while his father, the late *Wing Commander R. D. Yale, D.S.O., D.F.C. and Bar*, was serving in Malaya and Hong Kong, is a pilot officer in the R.A.F. Since gaining his 'wings' he has been training as a co-pilot on Valiant bombers and hopes later to do a captain's course on the same type of aircraft.

Dr. F. W. R. Nichol (1933-42), principal of the theological hall in the Presbyterian Church of Western Australia, has been awarded one of two travelling fellowships offered by the Inter-Church Aid Department of the World Council of Churches. He will probably study at Heidelberg University in Germany where he will investigate the task of theology in relation to the disunity of the churches.

A. A. Solomon has been appointed Timaru city representative on the South Canterbury Electric-Power Board.

Derek Larnder, who attended School in 1940, is a dermatologist in Christchurch.

James G. Morris (1957-58), who topped his course at H.M.N.Z.S. Tamaki, received the Spenser-Tewsley Cup for the best all-round adult under training. In recognition of his success the Navy Office has made a presentation of books to the School Library.

W. (Bill) Aitchison, who played in the 1913 team against Waitaki and captained the First Fifteen the next year, recently revisited the School. He has spent most of the last thirty-nine years as an engineer in Canada.

David Young, who was placed eighth in the Association of New Zealand Car Clubs' Road Racing Gold Star for 1961, was the highest placed sports car driver. He recently left for England where with a Formula Junior car he will try his hand at club racing.

Alec Baird, who is at present a part-time teacher and librarian at the School, has been awarded a post-graduate scholarship in arts by the University of New Zealand. He proposes to continue his studies at the University of London.

A. G. Lewis, a member of the New Zealand Junior Band in 1959 and 1960, who was at School last year, gave an outstanding performance to win by a margin of two points the tenor trombone event at the recent brass bands championships. He was competing in only his second national contest.

R. D. Sharpe (1921-22) of Geraldine is a regular contributor to the agricultural columns of *The Auckland Weekly News*.

J. Cornwell, formerly of Temuka, who was at School in 1938, is editor of *The New Zealand Farmer*.

Gary W. Heads is one of three candidates selected for officer training in the Royal New Zealand Navy.

Bill White, who was at School from 1956 to 1960, has been awarded a new university scholarship, sponsored by Lever Brothers, which is tenable for four years with an annual value of £175.

B. S. Arthur, who recently moved to Hamilton from Mangakino, was an unsuccessful candidate at the Parliamentary election. Sir Basil, who has since taken over a family property at Temuka, has been awarded on the recommendation of the Federation of Labour an Imperial Relations Trust Studentship at the London School of Economics.

Errol Brathwaite, whose story of the Pacific War, 'Fear In The Night', was published in 1959, recently won first prize in a contest sponsored by *The Otago Daily Times* in its centennial year. Entitled 'An Affair of Men', the winning novel, which was selected from 105 entries, will be published in New Zealand by Collins Bros. and The Otago Daily Times Company conjointly.

IN THE FIELD OF SPORT

Rugby

Patron : M. A. Bull.

President : A. K. Rollinson

Vice-Presidents : J. C. Davey, G. P. Lawson, D. J. Manning, D. J. Parsons, E. W. Ryan, J. T. Strang, F. J. Stamp, N. Campbell, J. J. Clemens, A. W. Ellis, M. F. Ledingham, A. R. Morrison, W. P. Pateman, G. H. Stevens, H. Coxhead, H. H. Graham, D. F. Lindsay, A. C. Rippin, C. E. Thomson, D. B. Annand, R. M. Ford, B. J. Petrie, J. B. Forrest, D. Taylor, C. E. Rollinson.

Club Captain : G. W. Piddington.

Secretary : A. R. Bennett.

Treasurer : D. G. Scott.

Management Committee : B. Wilson, S. Skudder, B. Robinson, I. Brodie, K. Lane, J. Hall, P. O'Shaughnessy, H. Hopkins.

Coaches : Senior, N. Campbell, D. Parsons; Senior Reserve, D. Morrow, I. Montgomery; Third Grade, B. Crisp.

Delegate to Old Boys' Association : J. McFarlane.

Delegates to S.C.R.F.U. : J. T. Strang, I. Montgomery.

Delegate to Junior Advisory Board : S. M. O'Neill.

Honorary Auditor : H. N. Dellow.

THE CLUB again started off the year full of enthusiasm, with a view to building up Club supporters and increased membership and we feel we have to some degree been successful in our efforts.

For the first time in a number of years the competition for places in the Senior Team was very keen and we feel the type of Rugby played was open and crowd-pleasing. Although the team was the youngest fielded for many years, its members nevertheless acquitted themselves well in many games in as much as the colours of leading teams were lowered, and a most pleasing development was noted in many players. We hope to hear more of them in the game of Rugby.

The Senior Reserve team was again slow to start but towards the end of the season, with increased playing members, they acquitted themselves well. Some members in this team could be candidates for higher honours in the coming year.

The Third Grade team was not as strong as in other years; particularly does this apply to the backs. As in all grades, however, the team spirit was very good, although the team was not successful in winning many games. Interest was well maintained throughout the season.

Friendly Games : Prior to the commencement of the season friendly games were played with Christchurch H.S.O.B., Oamaru O.B., and Ashburton Technical Old Boys. These games were very successful.

Membership : This year we have had good support from past players and supporters and the Committee agrees that every effort should be made to continue to regain the interest of these people who have become inactive.

For the future success of the Club we must all, as members, endeavour to attract into our Club as many younger players as possible. This is essential for the success of lower grades this season and the Club as a whole in years to come.

Social Functions : As in other years the Club has had its social evenings, all of which have proved successful in all respects. An innovation this year was a present and past players' evening which was very successful and exceeded all expectations. To our Social Committee and lady helpers we offer our sincere thanks for their untiring efforts; also to Mr. J. Clemens for making available his premises for our barn dance.

Representative Honours : Congratulations are extended to all members who gained representative honours during the year.

Club Trophies were presented as follows : D. J. Parsons Rose Bowl, R. Barlow; Thomson Memorial Cup, C. Maclaren; Bishop Cup, E. Goodwin.

To the winners of the Skinner and Beri Cups we offer our congratulations.

Wes Jack says

'A Referee Must Be Strictly Impartial'

AN OLD BOY equally at home in the Theatre Royal and in the School Gymnasium is Wes Jack, professional referee to the South Canterbury Boxing Association, and also the man in charge of the ring at the School boxing championships where he has been a familiar figure for many years. Wes has given a great deal of his time and knowledge in teaching the art of boxing to boys of the School over the last fifteen years during which time he has been coach, judge and referee. Besides helping to put boxing on the curricular map at the School he also has the distinction of being the first Old Boy to win a New Zealand amateur title. This he did in 1938 when he won the middleweight division and it was not until 1950 when Ross Sadler won the welterweight championship that the School could claim another national winner.

Among Old Boys whom Wes has trained have been Jim Wakefield, who twice won the New Zealand universities' featherweight title, and Russell Wakefield, judged the most scientific boxer at School championships for three successive years. When the latter took up golf, his amazing hitting powers were attributed to the balance and timing that he had learned in the boxing ring.

Stressing the responsibility that rests upon a referee, Wes commented: 'It is hard to win a fight—it is harder to be robbed and therefore a referee must be careful to be strictly impartial.'

When serving with the Middle East Forces Wes was captured and later transferred to work in the coal mines in Germany where he used to spar with McDonagh (a sparring partner of the Welsh heavyweight, Tommy Farr) and Mason Clark, champion of the Australian Division. At Sagan, near Berlin, Wes escaped in January, 1945, and after three months in Russia during which he marched 300 miles to Odessa in the depths of the Russian winter he was finally repatriated.

Ray Taiaroa

Was Asset to South Canterbury Cricket

WITH THE TRANSFER to Oamaru of Ray Taiaroa South Canterbury lost one of its most popular sportsmen. Ray was a representative cricketer of long standing and had also played senior rugby for his club, Old Boys.

Even when he was still at primary school Ray had an association with Old Boys' Cricket Club. Attending club practices, he was regularly given a turn at the net and for his enthusiasm he was presented by the club with a boy's size bat.

At High School he showed promise in his first year and was for several seasons a prominent member of the School's First Eleven. On leaving School he went to

Dunedin Teachers' College and in 1953 scored a century in an inter-college match. He also played for the Otago Brabin Shield team.

When Ray returned to Timaru, he joined the Old Boys' Club and from that time until his departure for Oamaru was prominent in both the playing and the administrative fields. For some six seasons he was a most consistent and attractive left-hand opening batsman for both his club and South Canterbury. Including a century for South Canterbury against Buller in a Minor Associations' final at Timaru Ray scored five or six centuries for his club and province. An attractive stroke-maker, he was never a batsman to waste time in looking for runs.

Although a good fieldsman, he is better known for his excellent wicketkeeping and at his best he has been considered by some to be in the same class as his clubmate, John Ward, particularly to slow bowling. Before Ward's meteoric rise, Tairaroa kept regularly for South Canterbury. The 1959-60 season was one of his best and it was fitting that before leaving the district he should have captained the winning Old Boys' team in the South Canterbury Association's competition.

The match that Ray Tairaroa must regard as one of the highlights of his career was that against North Otago when he was captain of the South Canterbury eleven that took the Richards Trophy back from Oamaru. As captain and batsman he set a fine example to his team. North Otago was no doubt glad to secure his services to cricket in the season just concluded.

Lovelock Wins by Perfect Planning

(WE ARE INDEBTED to the sports editor of *The Sunday Times*, London, for permission to reproduce excerpts from Denzil Batchelor's article under the above heading.)

'... In Berlin Herr Hitler was entertaining to dinner guests who had come to watch the 1,500 metres final: the King of the Bulgarians, the Crown Prince and Princess of Sweden, Mussolini's two sons, and Goering and Goebbels.

'They all move off to the stadium, to join 100,000 spectators waiting to see whether Lovelock's training — aimed to fit him to win this one event — has been the masterpiece of conditioning it is claimed to be. Our eyes are on the New Zealander and Jerry Cornes of Britain, second in the Los Angeles Games.

It is Lovelock's old Oxford friend Cornes who cuts out the pace. Luigi Beccali of Italy, who won the event at Los Angeles, is hard on Lovelock's heels. In the second lap 100,000 cheers go up as Schaumberg of Germany moves into the lead and after that Glenn Cunningham, the dark, strongly built American, becomes pacemaker, with Erik Ny, the flaxen-haired Swede, and the German both ahead of Lovelock.

'A lap to go — and still no Lovelock. Can the experts be right who suggested, when he only just qualified for the final, that he is over the peak of his form? It is still Cunningham making the running with Ny worrying at his heels; and then San Romani of the States for a bare split second of immortality hurtles out ahead.

'A quarter of the last lap is over; and still no Lovelock. But here he comes — 300 metres from the tape and going so effortlessly fast that the men he passes seem to be going backwards. He doesn't spurt: he is a machine that accelerates — he glides away, faster and ever faster. He is four yards in front before anyone has guessed his intentions; and that means he has won his race. Cunningham chases him down the straight but dies away sixty yards from the finish.

'It is Lovelock's race by five yards. The perfectly planned, perfectly timed preparation for this one event has triumphed. The time is 3 minutes 47.8 seconds, a world's record, which surely will never be broken.'

(Within twenty years sixty-three athletes broke it in a single season.—Ed.)

'One of New Zealand's Finest Amateurs'

ALTHOUGH from the point of view of success the 1960 season was a rather mixed one for Ian Harvey, he made tremendous strides which should take him in future years to the very summit of New Zealand competitive golf. After his first major success for the year when he captured the Wellington provincial title he commanded the close attention of the national selectors during the Freyberg Rosebowl event at Middlemore. Unfortunately his performance on this as on other occasions was marred by inconsistent putting but he really thrilled the galleries by his tremendous power off the tees and through the greens. One of the selectors was heard to say of him: 'If this fellow could only putt, he would be the best amateur in the country.'

As it was, a northern writer, referring to him as 'a useful acquisition to New Zealand golf', went on to say: 'He is one of the finest amateurs this country has had, but he will need to relax, or he will be burnt out early in the competitive sense.' The extreme tension involved in hard tournament grind plus the consciousness of his putting weakness temporarily proved too much for him and he was forced to take a complete rest from the strains and stress of competitive play. As a result of his own experience Ian is convinced that good mental and nervous health as well as perfect physical fitness are essential if a player is to reach the top and stay there.

Ian first burst into prominence seven years ago when as a fifteen-year-old schoolboy he reached the final of the South Island championship at Timaru, being beaten 4 and 3 by E. G. Kerr. At that time he was the Canterbury and Wellington junior champion. He has played golf only since 1949 but his enthusiasm and natural ability have taken him quickly up the ladder. His interest in golf dates back a little before 1949—his first playing year—when he won the schoolboys' tournament at Timaru with an old set of clubs. It goes back to the days when he caddied for members of the Timaru Golf Club as a means of providing himself with a set of clubs. Few realised when he won the tournament that year that in four short years they would be acclaiming him as a potential New Zealand amateur champion.

Ian achieved that acclaim by displaying a singleness of purpose remarkable in one so young. It was achieved by practice, practice, and more practice. He plays in fine weather, or in the rain, and at home he continues to practise; on the lawn, in the hall, in the lounge. He talks, thinks and dreams golf—and practises.

Apart from a string of successes as a junior, Ian has been a force in top-flight golf for several seasons. He has reached the semi-final of the New Zealand Amateur (match play), has been placed sixth in the New Zealand Open (1957) and eleventh the previous year; runner-up in the New Zealand amateur foursomes; seventh amateur in the Open in 1959; and former club champion of the Waitikiri and Shandon clubs. He still holds four course records—65 at Highfield, 71 at Gleniti, 67 at Westport, and 70 at Levels.

Whatever the future, Ian may be assured that his fortunes will always be followed with the greatest interest by Old Boy golfers and golfing fans throughout New Zealand.

New Appointment for T. R. Richards

AFTER TEN YEARS as first assistant at the Gore High School Mr. T. R. Richards has been appointed headmaster of the Christchurch West High School.

Parceira born, he went to school there before attending Timaru Boys' High. Graduating from Canterbury University in 1929, he took a Master of Arts degree with honours in French and Latin in 1930, and had post-graduate training at Christchurch Teachers' College. After a short period at Ashburton Borough School Mr. Richards in 1931 took up an appointment at Otago Boys' High and five years later was appointed to the foundation staff of King's High School, Dunedin, where he headed the languages department.

In the war years Mr. Richards was a territorial officer in the Otago Regiment and served in the Fiji Infantry Regiment with the rank of captain.

Returning to teaching after the war, he became a member of the Otago Rugby Union, and following his transfer to Gore he served on the Eastern Southland Rugby Union as a third grade selector and as vice-president from 1951 to 1958.

Keenly interested in the welfare of former servicemen, Mr. Richards was while in Gore vice-president of the Eastern Southland Returned Services' Association.

K. R. Green is Versatile Sportsman

PROMINENT on the committee of the Timaru Squash Rackets Club which conducted last year's Dominion championships is K. R. Green—one of South Canterbury's foremost figures in tennis, table tennis and squash rackets. A player of six years' standing, Keith reached his peak in squash when he beat another Timaruvian, Graeme Bird, in the final of the 1960 Canterbury championships. He retained that good form in the New Zealand championships until in the quarter-finals he lost to the eventual winner in five hard-fought sets.

Keith, who won the Timaru club championships in 1958 and 1960, has been among the four top seeded players in this district for some years and he has also played his part on the administrative side. He has been on the committee for four years and treasurer for a year.

Outside squash rackets Keith has had a long association with tennis and table tennis in Timaru. For the past twelve years he has been one of the leading table tennis players in the province. Six seasons ago he won the South Canterbury singles championships. A member of the Sports Shop team, he has played for South Canterbury against visiting Japanese players and has represented the association at national championships on at least five occasions.

As a member of the Wai-iti club Keith has been among the top half-dozen tennis players in the province for the past seven years. He has represented his province on several occasions and has also been a winner of the South Canterbury junior title. On the administrative side again Keith has done a most worthwhile job as a member of the South Canterbury Tennis Association for seven years.

Sports News from Otago

THREE OLD BOYS featured prominently in Otago representative rugby in 1960—John Lindsay, Don Clark and Ian Smith—and are thought to be the first Old Boys of the School to have played senior representative rugby for Otago since the days of Frank Green back in the middle 1930's.

Ian Smith played only one match for the province, the fixture against the touring New South Wales Country team, when he was unfortunate enough to injure a knee which put him on the bank for the remainder of the season. Playing as the Otago centre, he turned on such an exhibition as to suggest that he would have been one of the best backs in the side.

John Lindsay, one of the prop forwards in the side, and Don Clark, a flank forward, were both having their first season in senior rugby and both achieved the distinction of being nominated for the South Island team.

Lindsay was unfortunate enough to injure a shoulder and was not able to play in the vital match watched by the South Island selectors, but Clark won a place in the team and played really well in the inter-Island match at Christchurch until he retired injured.

Smith and Lindsay were both in the First Fifteen at School while Clark was a member of the Second Fifteen in 1955, his only year at the Rectory.



Don Clark



John Lindsay



Ian Smith

Both Smith and Clark play their rugby in the country, the former in the Maniototo Sub-Union and the latter in the Vincent Sub-Union, while Lindsay played for the University A team in the Dunedin competitions.

Another Old Boy who achieved prominence in the University club was Don Smith, who proved a reliable hooker and good all-round forward in the University B team's pack. This team was fourth in the senior competition and University A second.

Three Old Boys were selected to play in the Otago Cricket Association's annual Country Week tournament, which is in the nature of a series of trials for Plunket Shield prospects.

Ian Smith, who has already represented Otago in Brabin Cup cricket, was chosen for the Central Otago team but was unable to play because of farming commitments. In the North Otago team were Ray Taiaroa and Peter McLean.

Peter made a hard-hit 27 in North Otago's match against Metropolitan, and Ray compiled 23 and 8 not out in the same fixture. Taiaroa was selected in the Combined Minor Associations' Eleven which played in the final fixture of the tournament and after being out for a 'duck' in the first innings gave a pleasing display in the second while making 24 runs.

Archie Strang Finds Fame in Another Field

IN 1928 W. A. Strang found fame as an All Black. It is a far cry from the rugby fields to those of his Tauranga farm where he grazes what is reputed to be the largest ox in New Zealand.

Standing an estimated nineteen hands, the gargantuan beast dwarfs medium-sized cattle feeding in the same paddock. Most of the speculative guesses as to its dressed weight range from a conservative 1,700lb. to 2,000lb. while some go even higher. The steer is a shorthorn crossbred and has a huge girth with a deep brisket reaching almost to the ground while its width across the shoulders and back has to be seen to be believed.

Archie procured the beast two years ago from a butchery firm which told him they had a large beast they could not kill—their facilities were not big enough. They had purchased the animal as a three-year-old but in the ensuing four years it had grown to such a size that they were placed in the awkward predicament of not knowing what to do with it. Archie had the animal driven home and it has been there ever since.

Asked what he was going to do with it, Archie replied in a voice of bewilderment: 'I don't know.' His two children have become very fond of the monster which has grown very quiet and useful for leading other cattle. But his bulk is becoming troublesome. 'When he gets up now,' said Archie, 'he has to rock himself to and fro before he can gain momentum to rise to his feet.'

Squash Rackets

1960 WAS again a good year for Old Boys in this game, which is rapidly increasing in popularity throughout New Zealand. During 1960 new courts were opened at Henderson, Hamilton and Christchurch. *Graeme Bird*, who was a member of the New Zealand team to tour Australia in 1959, won his first open title when he gained the major honours at the South Canterbury Championships. He lost only one set throughout the tournament, this being to *Keith Green* in the semi-finals. At that stage of the season it looked as though Bird would carry all before him in local, South Island and New Zealand Squash, but his form was somewhat disappointing from there on. Nevertheless he was the only member of the South Island team to show form in the annual match against the North Island, held at Palmerston North—he lost only one game out of ten.

Graeme performed another notable feat when in the final of the contest for the Cousins Shield (the premier Squash Rackets team trophy in New Zealand) between Palmerston North and Timaru, he defeated C. Waugh of Palmerston North in four sets. This was the first time during the season that Waugh had been defeated. Bird also won for the second time the New Zealand Junior Title and the South Island Junior Title. With youth on his side and the experience of the past season, he should again in the coming season be well to the fore in National Squash.

Keith Green showed good form throughout the season, winning the Timaru Squash Rackets Club Championship for the second time, again at the expense of his brother *Bill*. Another title he won was the Canterbury "A" Grade Championship, held at Christchurch, in which he defeated Graeme Bird in a hard-fought match.

At the New Zealand Championship Green almost caused a major upset when in the quarter-finals he took C. Waugh, the eventual winner, to five sets and there was no doubt that, if he had been fitter, Green would have reached the finals.

Barry Rippin again showed his ability by winning for the second year in succession the South Island "B" Grade Championship. He was also runner-up in the New Zealand handicap event. With normal improvement Rippin will be another local player who will be prominent in New Zealand Squash. *Michael Grant*, a first season's player, won the "C" Grade Title at the South Canterbury Championships and in this he did not drop a set. Grant, like Rippin, should develop into a first class player.

Malcolm Souter, who won the New Zealand Title in 1948, returned to the active list last season and was runner-up in the Timaru Club's handicap event. His advice and coaching of the younger club members have been of great value and already his endeavours during the past season have produced results.

Bill Renton, one of the Timaru Club's and New Zealand's most outstanding players during the past 20 years, is still actively engaged in the sport. A New Zealand Vice-President and Selector he also devotes his time to passing on his knowledge of the game to all players.

Many Old Boys are making a worthwhile contribution to the sport in other centres. Locally during the 1960 season we had *Jack Gibson* President, *Bill Green* Vice-Chairman, *Ted Temple* Secretary *Keith Green* Convener of the Match Committee, and *Bob Pryde* Convener of the House Committee.

The New Zealand Championships are to be held in Hamilton in 1961 and once more Old Boys of the School should be to the fore.

Golf

IAN S. HARVEY, who transferred back to Timaru from Wellington early last year, left local golfers with no doubts as to his ability. In addition to winning the Timaru Club's senior championship, Ian won the South Canterbury match play, the South Canterbury stroke and the Waimate championships. He also performed with distinction in the New Zealand championships at Invercargill finishing fourth amateur in the N.Z. Open and thereby increasing his chances for selection in a N.Z. team this coming year.

Another to do well at Invercargill was *Graham Vesty*, who has played consistently well in N.Z. championships over the last few years. With both Ian and Graham in the last sixteen in the amateur championship local hopes are rising that another Old Boy may follow *Pip Wright's* footsteps and become N.Z. champion.

Ian and Graham, together with *Don Robertson*, represented Canterbury in provincial matches during the year.

Cricket

AFTER A SEASON in which the weather was the worst for many years, luck and frustration played an important part in both the first and second grade competitions of the South Canterbury Cricket Association for 1960-61.

On the last day of the season any of three teams in the first and four teams in the second grade could have won their respective competitions.

In fact, Old Boys United won the first grade (with Old Boys Combined in fourth place) whilst, with a spectacular outright win in the last match, Old Boys Juniors scrambled into first place in second grade. A team with more temerity than ability, they were a constant enigma to their opponents and largely ignored by the representative selectors.

Individual successes in the Club were not as outstanding as in previous seasons and it is obvious that the strength of the Club is in a transitional stage, with some of the older players approaching the end of their long and loyal senior careers.

Perhaps a superannuitant team in second grade is the answer, but with the lack of consistency as the common feature of most of the younger players, the spreading of Club strength is a problem.

Obviously there are too many mediocre all-rounders who would be better to concentrate and practise in an attempt to achieve more proficiency in at least one of their arts, whilst the Club selectors will have to develop some policy and a good deal of courage for the sake of our cricket rather than our cricketers.

Once again the Club provided a number of players for the representative side and Noel Dellow, John Ward and Ray Taiaroa (a former member now in North Otago) played for the Combined Minor Associations against the M.C.C.

John Ward also played for New Zealand in the third unofficial test and after a most successful Plunket Shield series for Canterbury looks like being the country's best keeper for some time to come.

It was a Memorable Year

By B. J. McPHEDRAN.

FOR ME THE YEAR 1960 was a memorable one because through winning the Atlantic Silver Plough Contest held at the Levels in July I gained the honour of representing New Zealand at the World ploughing Contest in Rome last October.

I was extremely fortunate in having as my manager Mr. G. M. Scott, the secretary of the New Zealand Ploughing Association, and also in being accompanied by my parents. Together we made a happy team and learned much about world ploughing and the administrative side of the sport.

Before our departure from New Zealand I was given a reception at Parliament Buildings and was presented with a kiwi badge by the then Prime Minister, the Rt. Hon. W. Nash.

Modern jet air travel is extremely fascinating, very comfortable and, of course, fast. Our trip through Australia and the East was most interesting but after a long period travelling through hot climates we were rather weary and only too glad to reach our destination, Ciampino Airport, in Rome.

Rome is a fabulous city, its architecture being a magnificent blending of the old and the new. During the first few days we visited most of the places of historic interest but soon I was hard at practice.

In this connection our early arrival was a great advantage as we were able to adjust ourselves to the strange new conditions and were fortunate to obtain the use of some private ground for practice. To all contestants who used their ploughs skilled help and guidance were available from the team of Ransome factory experts sent from England for the purpose. In all the New Zealand contests I had used a specially constructed plough and as the Ransome was new to me I considered myself fortunate to have their help.

The first World Ploughing Contest was conducted in Canada in 1953 under the auspices of the Esso Oil Company. New Zealand membership of the controlling organisation, which includes 18 constituent countries, dates from 1956. The main purpose in conducting the World Contest is, of course, to find a World Ploughing Champion among the representatives of the participating countries, the prize being the Esso Golden Plough.

The motto of the World Ploughing Organisation is 'Pax Arva Colat' which means 'Let Peace Cultivate the Fields.' The suitability of the motto was apparent when one observed the peaceful atmosphere of the contest which provided an example for all the world to emulate. If all countries could merge together as successfully as their representatives did at Rome, many barriers would be broken down and greater understanding built up among the peoples of the earth.

Closely associated with the World Ploughing Organisation is the Food and Agricultural Organisation which fully approves the promotion of good ploughing as the basis of a higher standard in agriculture and this in turn provides an abundance of good food for the world's fast growing population.

The 1960 World Contest was held at Tor Mancina, just off the Salarian Highway, about 16 miles from Rome. In this same soil 27 centuries ago Romulus ploughed the furrow in which was sown the seed of Roman civilisation which so profoundly influenced the destinies of the modern world. The contest site was actually on the banks of the Tiber which, prior to my arrival, had flooded the whole area as the result of torrential rains. The land had only recently been reclaimed and had been specially levelled in parts, drained, and resown for the contest partly in a cereal crop to provide the stubble ground for the first day and partly in a type of clover for the grassland work on the second day.

The Italian Committee had done an excellent job in laying out the grounds and in raising the £80,000 expended on the contest. The impressive flagpoles, flags and white fences round the fields had been obtained from the recently concluded Olympic Games.

A special part of this area had been set aside as an official practice ground. Although under the expert eye of the Ransome team my first few days of practice in the grassed area were quite successful, practice in the stubble land was another 'kettle of fish' when I changed from semi-digger to full digger plough work. A recent thunderstorm hadn't improved matters and the strange, cloggy, almost wet cement, quality of the soil proved very baffling both to me and to other contestants. After much experimenting we managed a vague semblance of digger work and it now depended entirely on the luck of the draw for plots on the 'big days.'

As it happened, my luck wasn't up to scratch in this respect as my plot was by no means the best and the two and a half hours spent in the competition were far from being happy ones. It was some consolation, however, that I was not alone in this as the standard of work over all that day was very low.

On the second day in the grassland section the ground was in excellent order and the standard of work extremely high. I felt much happier about my work, finishing sixth that day and tenth in the aggregate over the two days.

The event was held in beautiful summer weather even although conditions were muddy underfoot. The grounds were in a most picturesque location covering 225 acres. Against a background of quaint farm houses, hills and beautiful trees an Italian band played the contestants out to the field. I had the honour on the second day of leading the competitors to the plots.

At the conclusion of the match the Cairn of Peace was unveiled. This is a ceremony that is performed at all World Ploughing Organisation contests. The cairn, which is a permanent monument in the country where each contest is held, has on its top a model of the Esso Golden Plough while inset below are small slabs of granite or marble bearing the names of each participating country. The New Zealand plaque on this occasion was made of Hammer marble. Around the cairn were the flags of all the competing countries and, after the unveiling ceremony with its accompanying speeches had concluded, each competitor slowly hauled down his country's flag while a band played the Italian National Anthem, thus signifying the end of the Eighth World Contest. In the evening the presentation of the Golden Plough to J. Gwilliam of Great Britain and the Silver Rose Bowl to the runner-up, Arne Braut of Norway, was held at the Terme Di Diocleziane (Diocletian Baths) which date from between 298 and 305 A.D. A sumptuous dinner preceded the presentations which were recorded by television and movie cameras.

Now that the contest was over we could all relax and enjoy the lavish hospitality provided by the Italian Ploughing Association. There seemed to be innumerable cocktail parties in fabulous hotels and sight-seeing coach trips round Rome and its environs.

One memorable day there was an audience with His Holiness Pope John who, being of farming stock, was intensely interested in the ploughing contest. The service during this visit was very simple and of short duration. While in the Vatican City we visited St. Peter's, perhaps the most famous building in Rome. Its colossal structure, together with its glorious colouring and intricate design, is magnificent. The view of the city from the top of the dome, which is reached by lifts, is breath-taking.

We also had an interesting visit to the Farm Experimental College at Tor Mancina which is similar in some respects to our Massey and Lincoln Colleges. Here they

experiment with the improvement and raising of stud cattle. We were all rather intrigued by the Continental custom of milking sheep for the purpose of making a special variety of cheese.

The general standard of farming that we saw in this part of Italy was well below that of New Zealand. In fact, by comparison with all the countries visited, our own country is, I consider, vastly superior in all methods of agriculture.

One evening we were taken to the President's Palace where we met Signor Grouchi, President of Italy. This was a quiet, formal function which lasted about an hour.

After a visit to another farm and all the Olympic stadiums my time in Rome was fast running out. The morning after a farewell dinner party we went our several ways. We were, I think, all feeling a little sad at having to part for we had all enjoyed the experience and one another's company despite the fact that because of language difficulties we could not always converse. When we dispersed, I flew to London to rejoin my parents. It was good to return to English meals as Continental cooking is not to my liking.

Having spent two days in London we returned to France to start a Cooks Continental Coach Tour. In the course of nine days we travelled 1,300 miles through France, Belgium, Western Germany and Switzerland. Leaving Calais we passed through Dunkirk where in odd places we saw evidence of the Second World War. From here onwards into Belgium the general scene was a rural one indicative of what was probably the best farming that we saw while on the Continent. The fertility of the soil and the appearance of the farms were alike noticeable. The type of farming carried on in this area (which is known as Flanders) is mostly agriculture, one of the principal crops being, as in most of the European Continent, sugar beet.

When we entered Brussels, the most remarkable feature was the brilliant display of glittering neon signs. I am quite sure that this city had more than any other that I visited. It was pleasing to shop in Brussels as there always seemed to be at least one assistant who could speak English. We were told that English is nearly always taken as an extra language in schools and no doubt the many English visitors to the World Fair in Brussels in 1958 had helped the citizens to become more fluent in our language.

From Brussels onwards, although the land was well utilised, the farming was of a more primitive nature with many women working in the fields. Sometimes one saw a few oxen but there was little evidence of the use of farm machinery. We continued our journey through Aachen, a town where there was very heavy fighting during the last war, to Cologne where the main attraction is the magnificent Cathedral.

The greater part of our travel in Germany was alongside the Rhine with fascinating views of lovely country dotted with historic castles and miles of vineyards on both banks of the great waterway. There was a tremendous number of barges of German, Dutch and Swiss origin using the Rhine. Our last day in Germany was spent in beautiful Titisee, a famous resort in the Black Forest.

The highlight of the tour was Switzerland, an exhilarating country which, from a tourist point of view, cannot be surpassed. Lucerne is an enchanting spot. We were fortunate that it was autumn as the changing colours of the trees lent much beauty to the countryside. From the old world town of Interlaken with its most picturesque mountain scenery we made an excursion by mountain trains to the top of the Jungfrau, a peak which is 13,300 feet high. Travelling on a cog and tooth type train was an eerie experience as in some spots the grades were as steep as one in four. By changing trains at various stages and passing through numerous tunnels we reached a hotel, built at a height of 11,333 feet, which contains a network of tunnels, lifts and observation points each of which commands a view of breath-

taking scenery including the 14 mile long Aletch Glacier, the largest in the Alps, the peak of the Jungfrau with its snow plume, and other towering peaks such as the Monch, Eiger, Schreckhorn and Wetterhorn, all of an average height of 13,000 feet. Our return journey took us down to Grindlewald, a mountain ski-ing resort.

Next day we left Interlaken and crossed into France. After we left the border it was immediately evident that the countryside had lost the neat appearance of Switzerland although it was nevertheless extremely interesting. In France each town had much to offer us in the way of historical interest and we enjoyed looking at the villages with their quaint houses, lovely trees and cobbled streets.

One day we visited a famous wine cellar in Burgundy and indulged in the pleasure of sampling some of its well-known wines. The ladies in our party were enthralled, too, by a special visit to an exclusive perfume shop, 'The Blue Lilac'; it was interesting to learn that the French Government allows a 50 per cent. discount on all purchases made there by tourists.

A very special treat was a visit to the Palace at Fontainebleau which impressed all by its magnificence.

Paris with its wide streets, its chestnut trees, and its exciting shops is a lovely city. Especially enjoyable was our coach tour of Paris by night when we saw all the famous buildings bathed in floodlit radiance.

When we returned to London it seemed, despite the milling crowds and the heavy traffic, as if we were back home again. One could spend a lifetime in London and yet see something new each day. I enjoyed all the sights and found it fun to explore the city using the tube as a very quick and efficient means of transport. One excursion was to Oxford where we watched the Springboks playing the University team.

After the departure of my parents for America I took a fast train up to Newcastle-on-Tyne. It was probably the very worst time at which I could have seen Northern England as they were experiencing heavy floods and some of the industrial towns had a depressing air about them when clothed in smog and rain. From there I went on to Scotland to visit a farming friend in Berwickshire, a lovely farming county—the best I was to see—where farming conditions are closely akin to those obtaining in New Zealand. The likeness extends even to production figures.

By comparison with his New Zealand counterpart the United Kingdom farmer has many subsidies for stock and cropping, etc., but on the other hand he has to endure hard winters during which his dairy stock has to be housed. In addition the feeding of cattle and sheep with various concentrates is an expensive consideration.

While in Scotland I paid a short visit to Edinburgh, climbing up to the Castle which affords a magnificent panorama of the city. As the floods subsided, I made for Ripon in Yorkshire, an old English town which was the venue of the English National Ploughing Match. Here I was treated as an honoured guest and despite the bad weather I enjoyed their match at which I learned a great deal about ploughing. The standard was very high and competition extremely keen.

From Ripon I went to Manchester, passing en route through a number of industrial towns, and from there I flew to Belfast as the guest of Mr. T. C. Reid, President of the Northern Ireland Ploughing Association, who had previously invited me to come over and participate in the International Y.F.C. class. Northern Ireland is the home of good ploughing and here I met Hugh Barr, three times world champion, and Lawrence McMillan, the 1959 winner. Competing here was worthwhile as I gained more experience and knowledge to pass on to enthusiasts in New Zealand. The people and the farms impressed me. The average farm is mixed, being only about 50 or 60 acres in extent. Because of the smallness of the holdings the farming is necessarily very concentrated but the farmers appear to make a good living.

From Belfast I returned to London before flying across the Atlantic to New York. I entered Manhattan at dusk and the skyline with all the skyscrapers just lit up was an inspiring sight. New York is an overpowering city with a very fast tempo of life. Everyone appears to be continually on the move. Here I was entertained by oil and tyre company representatives for which I was more than grateful as I am sure that, the cost of American living being what it is, my dollar allowance would have fast disappeared. The highlights of my visit were the view from the Empire State Building and the tour of the United Nations Building which proved most interesting and would have been much more so if only the Assembly had been in session. An experience which was new to me, although commonplace in New York during the rush hours, was to see a traffic jam seven to eight miles long.

While in Rome I had received an invitation from the American contestant, George Lininger, to pay him a visit on my arrival in the States. This I had gladly accepted. I arrived at his home on a typical American farm in Michigan in time to see the last of the corn picked. This corn is the principal stock food being crushed and mixed with other grain and distributed to cattle in the feed-lots. These cattle are fed and fattened in this manner and never know a decent grass pasture. It was interesting country and, as it was in the vicinity of Detroit, automobile factories abounded. I paid a visit to the Oldsmobile factory in Lansing and was amazed at the mass production methods employed. Also in this state was quite a rich oil field which had only recently been discovered.

In my opinion the average American home was well below the standard to which we are accustomed in New Zealand and gardens were not as much in evidence as they are here. In being critical, however, one must give full praise to the American roads which with their four-lane highways, turnpikes and clover leaf intersections are the best in the world. Construction costs amount in some parts to 2.5 million dollars per mile.

My most pleasant stay in the United States was in San Francisco which, with its tourist attractions, its wonderful shopping facilities and its quaint cable cars, is a particularly easy city in which to move about. Its Chinatown is the largest Chinese settlement outside China proper. A mile and a half out in the harbour can be seen the colossal Golden Gate Bridge and also the Federal prison island of Alcatraz. In my hotel I happened to meet another New Zealander who for three months had been studying music on a Government grant. We were companions for the 8,000-mile journey home.

In three months overseas I covered an estimated 35,000 miles, visited many countries and met and mixed with hundreds of people of all nations. It was a grand and exhilarating experience — one which I shall never forget.



At left:

H. Coxhead, who visited the U.S.S.R. in the course of a tour of the European Continent.

At right:
R. Taisroa, South Canterbury and North Otago cricket representative.



At left:

B. J. McPhedran, New Zealand Ploughing Champion, who gained tenth place in the world contest at Rome.

NEW OLD BOYS

CANTERBURY UNIVERSITY

C. Axford
H. W. Duncan
K. E. Fergusson
J. M. Gilson
A. P. Hunter
A. G. Lewis
J. D. Meyer
G. J. Pateman
G. H. Reed
D. G. P. Russell
W. M. White
P. M. Wright

OTAGO UNIVERSITY

A. P. Anderson
C. M. Sewell
I. W. Spence
L. G. Taylor
B. R. Wilson

AUCKLAND UNIVERSITY

J. M. Densen

DUNEDIN TRAINING COLLEGE

P. J. Gray
G. G. Gudsell
N. F. Maitland
C. R. Stirling
N. E. Waters

LINCOLN COLLEGE

I. J. Rogers

R.N.Z.A.F.

C. W. Adamson

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY

G. W. Heads

ROYAL NEW ZEALAND ARMY

D. C. Smith
D. W. Smith

TIMARU ADDRESSES

D. E. Wolff, 11 Craighead Street
D. W. Bradley, 220 Otupua Road
T. H. Carter, 61 Kent Street
H. L. Caswell, 17 Onslow Street
B. J. Christie, 8 Angland Avenue
G. F. Hartley, 181 North Street
I. K. Milne, 6 Guthrie Street
B. S. D. Geary, 47 Otupua Road
F. G. Ledingham, 236 Otupua Road
J. W. McKay, 7 Ranfurly Street
A. L. R. Godkin, 169 Otupua Road
B. E. Johnson, 240 Selwyn Street
A. J. Mackay, 26 Beverley Hill
G. G. Muir, 22 Kiwi Drive
G. Wallace, 1 Hart Street
K. Lloyd, 64 High Street
W. N. Park, 69 Beverley Road
L. J. Riley, 218 Selwyn Street
A. J. Roddick, 287 Otupua Road

J. W. Hawke, 54 Mowbray Street
W. T. Hes, 66 Otupua Road
W. L. Farthing, 4 Craighead Street
D. M. Lithgow, 28 Dee Street
R. E. Orr, c/o. 198 Church Street West
D. T. Chamberlain, 206 Otupua Road
M. D. Field, 18 Park Lane
P. F. G. Dewberry, 6 Memorial Avenue
T. G. Allan, 14 Hewling Street
R. L. Austin, Trafalgar Street
D. T. Bussau, 91 King Street
M. J. Raymond, 92 Coonsor Road
J. W. Young, 11 Essex Street
F. A. Sim, 33 McDonald Street
A. S. Chrisp, 6 Butler Street
B. D. Ensor, 23 Bouverie Street
J. B. Forbes, 47 Preston Street
P. L. Gray, 38 Kitchener Square
T. R. Hanson, 83 Hassall Street
J. W. Morrison, 41 Essex Street
G. W. Hedford, 30 Leckie Street
T. F. Hayman, No. 4 R.D.
R. L. G. Evans, 183 North Street
I. C. Dale, Chaucer Street

TEMUKA ADDRESSES

L. R. Nye, 24 Cammack Street
K. J. Mitchell, North Town Belt
W. J. McIntosh, North Town Belt
M. D. Cameron, 186 King Street

OTHER ADDRESSES

P. G. Ashcroft, Box 25, Balclutha
N. T. Baird, Strathconan, Fairlie
H. H. Bower, Manchester, England
C. E. Campbell, Pareora
P. J. Clarke, No. 4 R.D., Timaru
P. D. Davies, 3 Ashton Terrace, Wanganui
J. A. Davis, Kingsdown, No. 1 R.D., Timaru
A. J. Drummond, 142 Cameron Street, Ashburton
T. P. Finch, Main North Road, Geraldine
J. W. Foster, Winchester
J. N. Gazzard, Heddon Bush, No. 1 R.D., Winton
P. R. Halkett, Helme Station, South Canterbury
R. I. R. Hewson, 'Hopelands', Anama, No. 8 R.D., Ashburton
G. A. Hooper, 98 George Street, Timwald, Ashburton
P. A. Hurst, 'Braeside', No. 7 R.D., Waikato
J. C. Hurst, 'Silver Peak', Clinton
S. B. Inder, Orton R.D., Temuka
G. D. Ireland, Methven
R. T. Jamieson, Taiko, No. 4 R.D., Timaru
I. G. Jones, Carew, No. 5 R.D., Ashburton
C. G. Lyon, Ophi, Pleasant Point
F. V. McCliment, Rose Hill, No. 2 R.D., Rakai
C. M. McClintock, P.O. Box 347, Timaru
R. M. McConnell, No. 4 R.D., Timaru
R. C. Williams, Hakanoa Street, Huntly

- I. C. McCully, 'Treehaven', Seadown, No. 3 R.D.
 D. G. McFarlane, Orton R.D., Temuka
 J. R. McIlwrick, No. 2 R.D., Mossburn
 A. D. Mackenzie, St. Andrews
 D. I. McKenzie, 'Takitu', Waitaorunga
 I. McMillan, c/o. Mr. E. Ikinepule, Hakapu, Kaiagafono, South Hakaupu, Nine Island
 K.J. Manchester, Southburn, No. 2 R.D., Timaru
 C. R. Middleton, No. 2 R.D., Hokenui, Winton
 A. R. Midgley, Springbrook, No. 2 R.D., Timaru
 R. D. Morrison, 'Roselle', Geraldine R.D.
 C. R. Nevill, Moa Creek, No. 3 R.D., Otarehua
 J. R. Parry, Southburn, No. 2 R.D., Timaru
 B. L. Patrick, Main Road, Pleasant Point
 D. A. Roberts, No. 4 R.D., Pleasant Point, Timaru
 T. J. Rooney, St. Andrews
 G. L. Sandrey, Rangitata R.D.
 P. M. Shearer, Winchmore, No. 6 R.D., Ashburton
 T. M. Simpson, No. 1 R.D., Kingsdown
 W. J. Skurr, 'Beck Bank', Carleton, Oxford, North Canterbury
 O. L. Smith, Seadown, No. 3 R.D.
 A. B. Stevenson, Brachburn, Waipara, No. 3 R.D., Amberley
 S. W. Thomson, Main Street, Oturua
 T. J. Townsley, 210 Middleton Road, Dunedin
 S. D. Turner, No. 8 R.D., Drummond, Southland
 G. F. Wade, Box 9, Cheviot
 G. A. Woodhead, Gay Street, Cromwell

OTHER SCHOOLS

- ASHBURTON HIGH SCHOOL
 M. J. Lemon
 BURNSIDE HIGH SCHOOL
 A. D. Gobbe
 CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL
 P. D. Sutherland
 CHRIST'S COLLEGE
 P. F. Le Marquand
 HUTT VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL
 G. J. Bringham
 JOHN MCGILVERAN COLLEGE
 A. A. Garland
 A. D. Mackenzie
 MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE
 W. K. Hayward
 PLEASANT POINT DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL
 J. A. Nelson
 SHIRLEY BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL
 J. S. McCrestie
 SOUTHLAND BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL
 K. M. Steele
 ST. ANDREW'S COLLEGE
 J. D. Mac
 TE AWAMUTU COLLEGE
 D. W. Campbell
 WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL
 J. K. Underhill
 WELLINGTON COLLEGE
 H. R. Stuck

Obituary

WE REGRET to record the deaths during the year of the following Old Boys:

WILFRED HINDS HOWELL	1892-1897
WILLIAM MONCRIEFF GILLIES	1908
MURRAY MILLAR	1921-1926
BRUCE A. WATT	1922-1925
OSWALD JAMES DE JOUX	1923-1924
KEITH F. LE CHEN	1925
BRUCE IRVINE EDE	1932-1933
JAMES NORMAN KELLY	1937-1939
ROBERT PETER SIMS	1948-1951

To the relatives of these Old Boys and also of those of whose deaths the Association has no record we extend our very sincere sympathy.

MR. W. H. HOWELL

THE DEATH at Timaru on April 16, 1960, of Mr. Wilfred Hinds Howell, aged seventy-eight years, severed one of the few remaining links with the early days of the School. Until shortly before his death Mr. Howell, who was a well-known South Canterbury farmer, had owned the Mt. Nimrod Station at Cave.

Born at Pleasant Point in 1882, Mr. Howell was educated at the Timaru Boys' High School where he excelled in all forms of sport. He was a member of the First Fifteen and the First Eleven and senior athletic champion in 1897. He was also a member of the School's shooting team.

After leaving School Mr. Howell worked at various places before entering into partnership with his elder brother, Owen, to acquire the Kanui property near Maungati. Later the partnership was dissolved and Mr. Howell took over a property known as Matata, near Cave. In 1920 he bought Mt. Nimrod where he remained until his retirement to Timaru in 1957.

In 1908 Mr. Howell married Miss Kate Marchant of Timaru. Their son, Robin, was killed in Egypt in 1942. After his first wife's death in 1938, he married in 1941 Miss Mai Scott of Cannington.

Mr. Howell was also well known as a deer stalker and fly fisherman. He had held a fishing licence since the age of fourteen.

He is survived by a daughter of his first marriage, Mrs. Sheila Langley, of Tipperary, Eire.

MR. K. F. LECREN

MR. KEITH F. ("BROWNIE") LE CREN, chief engineer of Empire Rubber Mills, Ltd., who died in Christchurch on December 24, 1960, attended School during the year 1925. He was formerly a pupil of the Waimataitai Primary School.

An engineer by profession, Mr. Le Cren was a member of the crew of the Holmwood when it was captured and sunk by the German raider Komet off the Chatham Islands in November, 1940. Taken aboard the raider as a prisoner of war, Mr. Le Cren was subsequently landed with the remainder of the passengers and crew on the island of Emirau in the Bismarck Archipelago from which he was rescued by a British ship the following month.

He then became an engineer with Skellerup Industries Ltd. and was in charge of rubber reclamation at the Atlas and Empire Mills during the war.

Mr. Le Cren had a long association with swimming and surf life-saving bodies in Christchurch. For many years he was connected with the Canterbury Swimming Centre, mainly as chief timekeeper at carnivals. He made the training clock at the Christchurch Centennial Pool and sent several similar clocks to other pools throughout New Zealand. He was a member of the Christchurch Swimming Club, of which his son is at present club captain. In 1960 Mr. Le Cren also joined the national administration of swimming as Wellington's delegate to the Council of the New Zealand Swimming Association.

As a member first of the Waimairi Surf Life-Saving Club and latterly of the Taylor's Mistake Club, Mr. Le Cren was associated with surfing for more than 30 years. He was president of the Taylor's Mistake Club, and was a timekeeper at local carnivals and, for a number of years, at national championship meetings.

He is survived by his widow, a daughter and a son.

TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

(INCORPORATED)

BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1960

ASSETS				LIABILITIES			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
CASH				FUNCTIONS ACCOUNT ...			68 15 3
Bank of New Zealand	92	11	4	AMOUNTS DUE TO			
Post Office S.B. ...	632	0	10	BRANCHES			
			724 12 2	Ashburton ...	46	1	3
INVESTMENT				Dunedin ...	1	8	0
Mackenzie C.C. De-				Invercargill ...	25	13	6
benture ...			700 0 0	Wellington ...	4	17	6
ACCOUNTS DUE BY				Hawkes Bay ...	2	16	0
BRANCHES						80	16 3
Auckland ...		11	6	ACCUMULATED FUND ...		1329	15 5
Christchurch ...		19	16 3	WAR MEMORIAL FUND		2	8 0
Waikato ...		18	8 6				
Waimate ...		15	18 6				
			54 14 9				
WAR MEMORIAL FUND							
Cash — Whitcombe							
and Tombs Ltd		2	8 0				
			£1481 14 11				£1481 14 11

INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ended December 31 1960

INCOME				EXPENDITURE			
	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
SUBSCRIPTIONS ...			350 2 6	ANZAC DAY EXPENSES			15 3 0
INTEREST				'TIMARUVIAN'			
P.O.S.B. ...	18	7	10	Printing ...	247	0	0
Bank New Zealand ...	3	13	6	Envelopes and Post	18	6	6
Mackenzie C.C. ...	27	14	6			265	6 6
			49 15 10	NEWSLETTER			
EXCESS EXPENDITURE				Printing ...	20	10	0
over Income ...			107 11 6	Envelopes and Post	45	8	6
						65	18 6
				HONORARIA, 1959			
				Sec./Treasurer ...	100	0	0
				Editor Magazine ...	26	5	0
						126	5 0
				GENERAL EXPENSES			
				Printing and Stat'y	20	19	0
				Annual Meeting ...	3	4	0
				Postage and Tolls ...	4	12	10
				Sundries ...	6	1	0
						34	16 10
			£507 9 10				£507 9 10

Audited and found correct.— W. ALLPORT, Hon. Auditor

TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION

(INCORPORATED)

INCOME			EXPENDITURE		
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.
To Subscriptions and Donations	95	16 6	By Petty Cash Expenses	8	0
„ Bank of New Zealand: Interest			„ Excess of Income over Expend.	130	9 3
on Current Account	19	2 11			
„ Debenture Interest	15	17 10			
	£130	17 3		£130	17 3

BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1960

LIABILITIES			ASSETS		
	£	s. d.		£	s. d.
Foundation Fund	877	13 10	Petty Cash	3	3 9
Plus Excess of Income over Expend.	130	9 3	Bank of New Zealand	204	19 4
	1008	3 1		208	3 1
	£1008	3 1	INVESTMENTS		
			Timaru Harbour Board Debenture		
			Stock	800	0 0
				£1008	3 1

Timaru—February 2, 1961

Audited and found correct.—A. SOLOMON, Hon. Auditor

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE EDITOR desires to record his thanks to the Timaru Herald Company for their willingness to make available material that has appeared in their columns. Their assistance and that of *The Star*, *The Press*, the *Otago Daily Times* and the *Evening Star* in the provision of photographic blocks is gratefully acknowledged. To the printing manager and staff of the Timaru Herald Company thanks are due for their courteous and generous co-operation at all times. The Editor wishes to thank also all contributors of articles, all branch secretaries, all reporters of affiliated club activities, and all who have helped in any way to make this publication possible.